

**CEER-O-057**

@

ae

Pee

GARY C. GOLDMAN, 4. L. HERNANDEZ AVILA, JUAN G. GONZALEZ,

ER-0-57

&

RESULTS OF OCEANIC MEASUREMENTS RELATABLE TO AN  
OTEC INSTALLATION AT PUNTA TUNA, PUERTO RICO

AND DANIEL PESANTE

« November, 1979

CEER-0-57

CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH,  
[UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO ? U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY i

---Page Break---

RESULTS OF OCEANIC MEASUREMENTS RELATABLE TO AN  
OTEC INSTALLATION AT PUNTA TUNA, PUERTO RICO

GARY C. GOLDMAN, M. L. HERNANDEZ AVILA, JUAN G. GONZALEZ,  
AND DANIEL PESANTE

Center for Energy and Environment Research

University of Puerto Rico

College station

Mayaguez, Puerto Rico 00708

November, 1979

CEER-0-57

This work was done under a subcontract (4983802) with  
the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, which is operated by the  
University of California, for the U.S. Department of Energy  
under Contract W-7405-ENG-48.

---Page Break---

vt

---Page Break---

## EXECUTIVE STATEMENT

[As Puerto Rico is considered among the prime world locations for a land-connected, operating Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) electrical generating power plant, the U.S. Department of Energy is looking at the oceanographic conditions around the island. The main emphasis is being directed toward Punta Tuna, on the southeast coast of the main island, but other locations have been discussed as well.

?This document is in response to a portion of a 4-phase project design to secure and evaluate oceanic data specifically at the Punta Tuna site. The phases provide for:

- 1, The compilation of a yearly set of periodically sampled oceanic data at the Benchmark site of Punta Tuna.

2. An interpretation of the relevant literature, recently procured data, and long-term current meter data taken concomitant to this program.

3. A thorough historical literature and data search

of oceanic data and an interpretation thereof,

4. Recommendations for future studies of the OTEC

oceanographic program.

?This document addresses the first and second phases, and includes @ revision on the fourth phase of the project.

During the contract period, the Punta Tuna site was visited for hydrographic measurements six times:

arly August, 1978

mid October, 1978

early December, 1978

mid February, 1979

Tate April, 1979

early June, 1979

The purpose of each of the cruises was to measure the physical, chemical, and biological vartables at many depths and finally look at the temporal changes of those variables

---Page Break---

throughout the year. This program was supplemented by

the U.S. Navy Underwater System Laboratory, New London,

Conn. which placed two subsurface current meter moorings

near Punta Tuna. The recorded data from two of the recovered current meters is also discussed herein.

?As the Punta Tuna site was the primary focus, this

location is emphasized, in both the measurements and in the

results. However, a nearby site, off Vieques island is com-

pared to Punta Tuna, as are two west coast locations and

numerous sites along the south coast. Punta Tuna was deter-

mined to offer the best overall potential operating efficiency

with the closest offshore distance.

The temperature measurement results show there is virtually no change in the deep water (1000 m) temperature throughout the year at Punta Tuna. The surface water temperature changes by as much as 3 C\*, from a low in late winter to a high in early autumn. The Thermal Resource for a full-size OTEC plant could be expected to vary from 20-23 C° annually, if the condenser water intake were at the 1000 m depth and the evaporator water intake were at about 20 m depth. These results would change at other Puerto Rico sites. At the Vieques location, the surface temperature is consistently about 1/4-1/2 C° cooler than at Punta Tuna. At Punta Borfnquen, on the northwest coast, the deep water (1000 m) is about 2 C\* warmer than at Punta Tuna, thereby reducing the northwest coast site's operating efficiency considerably.

The Mixed Layer Depth at Punta Tuna was found to vary seasonally from a depth of as much as 90 m during the winter when the weather is more rough, to virtually zero in the summer, when the weather is calm. The Mixed Layer Depth at Vieques ? was not much different than that at Punta Tuna, Since the evaporator intake for a full size OTEC plant may be at a depth of 20-25 m, a plant in Puerto Rico waters might draw water from below the Mixed Layer during part of the summer.

The basic water column structure did not change from one location to another, although the temperature structure was

tv

---Page Break---

slightly different, as mentioned previously. With a similar vertical density structure, the effluent from either a mixed (cold and warm water together) or separated discharge at any of the investigated locations would probably have similar vertical dynamics. The horizontal water motion, however, will influence the fate of the discharge more than the relative density.

Very little is known about the subsurface water currents around Punta Tuna, or even Puerto Rico in general. As a result of the water current profile measurements taken during each cruise, and the moored current meter returns, (about one month of data), diurnal and semi-diurnal tidal components were identified moving east and west along the south coast past Punta Tuna. Eastward and westward motion appeared dominant at Punta Tuna down to about 500 m during the profiling, with

considerable motion in all other directions as well. Between 650-750 m the water direction turns primarily to the northeast and northwest. This scattered information is still insufficient to predict the dynamics of a plant discharge.

Dissolved oxygen results at Punta Tuna compared well with the historical values, showing high surface and near surface values, and a relative minimum at mid-depth, and generally increasing values below 800 m. Likewise, chlorophyll results showed typical patchiness, but within the normally expected ranges for tropical oceanic waters.

The comparison between the air temperature from meteorological records in the Caribbean basin, compares well with the sea surface temperature fluctuations: Furthermore, periods of sustained higher winds produced the expected increase in the Mixed Layer Depth, Zooplankton results were statistically non-definitive due to the lack of replication of sampling.

Little new information was learned.

As indicated in the recommendation section of the report, much of the long-term temperature information is available, at least enough to design and build a power plant. The water currents, however, are poorly understood, therefore intake,



---Page Break---

discharge, and cold-water pipe dynamics are still uncertain.

Continuation of studies of nutrient chemistry must also be carried out. Finally, the biological knowledge is the weakest, with virtually no predictive capability for any of the ecosystem components relative to the many interactions that the OTEC plant will have with the biota in the sea.

vi

---Page Break---

1.0

1a

2.0

2.0.1

2.0.2

2a

24d

2.1.2

2:2

2.3

2.3.1

2.3.2

2.4

2.5

2.6

2.7

2.8

29

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title page ee

Executive Statement ©... 2... 0.

Table of Contents... 0. ee

List of Tables... ee

List of Figures oe ee ea

Acknowledgements o.oo eee

INTRODUCTION Se ee ea

Introduction to the Measurement Program

MEASUREMENT DESCRIPTION,

HWydrocast 2. ee ee ee eee

Biocast oe ee ee ee

Water Temperature»... 2... 0.

Reversing Thermometers... ..

BT ee eee

Salinity oe ee ee ee

Water Currents... 2.0... 00

Water Current Profiles... ..

Moored Water Current Meters .....

Water Density 2... eee ee eee

Dissolved Oxygen. 2... ee

Chlorophyll a.

Zooplankton ov eee ee ee ee

Nutrients 0. ee yee eee

Horizontal Light Transmission... .

vit

Page

"j

iiit

vit

xi

xii

xxvi

10

n

4

7

V7

18

19

19

---Page Break---

2.10

3.0

3.0.1

3.0.2.1

3.0.1.2

3.0.1.3

3.0.1.4

3.0.1.5

3.0.1.6

3.0.1.7

3.0.1.8

3

3.4

3.2

3.3

3.3.1

3.3.2

3.4

3.4.2

3.4.2

3.5

3.6

37

3.7.

3.7.2

3.7.3

Meteorological Data... ee

RESULTS AND INTERPRETATION...

Summary of Historical Results...

Climte eee eee

Wind Regime... . Fees

Water Masses and Circulation... .

Tes es

Productivity sev see eee

Zooplankton... eevee eas

Dissolved Oxygen ve ye eee

Nutrients... cece eee eee

Temperature Results so. - ee vy

Thermal Resource see eve en

Salinity Results oe. ee eee

Density Results... vp eae

Mixed Layer Depth, vse es ee ns

Temperature-Salinity Relationships

Water Current Results.) . esas

Water Current Profiles... sy es

Water Current Moorings . 2. + ee

Dissolyed Oxygen Results... ey 5

Chlorophyl a Results... 2 yee

Zooplankton Results. - ee ee

Size Frequency Analysis ov se vv

25 Meters Day ys. Night Tows . } yy

A Comparative Study of Copepod Data

Reported from Around the Puerto Rico

Area ee eee

vit

20

aa

21

22

22

26

27

27

28

28

29

44

47

55

87

68

68

n

89

186

169

180

181

181

187

---Page Break---

3.8

3.8.1

3.8.2

3.8.3

3.8.4

3.9

3.9.1

3.9.2

4.0

4a

4.2

42a

4.2.2

4.2.3

4.24

4.2.5

4.2.6

4.2.7

4.3

5.0



Nutrient Results... 3.

Nitrate/Nitrite Results .

Phosphate Results... . .

Silicate Results...

Nutrient Summary...

Neteorological Results . .

Comparison with Historical

Data

Comparison with Shipboard Data ,

COMPARISON BETWEEN VIEQUES

PUNTA TUNA... ee

Introduction... .. 2,

Results... ee ey

Temperature Results... .

Thermal Resource Results .

Salinity Results... 2...

Density Results 2... .

Mixed Layer Depth... .

Chlorophyll Results...

Dissolved Oxygen Results .

Conclusions»... 2.

AND

COMPARISON OF PUNTA TUNA WITH

CABO ROJO AND PUNTA BORINQUEN . .

Introduction... 2...

Results se ee ee

Conclusions»... . 4.

COMPARISON OF SOUTH COAST

STATIONS vv yee es

Introduction .

x

195

195

201

202,

203

208

209

212

215

215

27

a7

228

230

235

235

240

248

248

251

251

253

261

262

262

---Page Break---

6.2

6.3

70

8.0

9.0

Results ov te ee 262

Conclusions 6 ye eve yee ee 273

SUMMARY ee ee OTF

RECOMMENDATIONS... ey ye 275

REFERENCES © ye ee ee ee 279

Appendix A - Crulse Report and

Data for Cruise 1 (cR-801),

31 Quly-3 August, 1978... . 288

Appendix 8 - Cruise Report and

Data for Cruise 2 (JE-802),

20-14 October, 1978 2... ey ye UB

Appendix ç - Crutse Report and

Data for Cruise 3 (CR-803),

1s5 December, 1978... se... yy 38D

Appendix D - Cruise Report and

Data for Cruise 4 (BA-B04),,

10-16 February, 1979... 395,

Appendix & - Crujse Report and

Data for Crutse 5 (CR-805),

19-23 Aprit, 1979 438

Appendix F - Cruise Report and

Data for Cruise 6 (CR-806),

4-9 une, 1979. 482

Appendix G - Typical Cruise Plan... 541

Appendix H\_- Procedure for Deter-

mination of Dissolved Oxygen... . . 549

Appendix I - Listings of Computer

Programs used for Analysis of

Moored Current Meter Data... .. 552

---Page Break---

10.

a.

LIST OF TABLES

Calculated Mixed Layer Depth

Seen at Punta Tuna from August

1978 to June, 1979...

North-South components of

calculated geostrophic currents

between Punta Tuna and Vieques .

Measured current direction and

speed relative frequencies (%)

for the 215 meters depth level . .

Current's data-based statistics

for the 215 meters depth level . .

One hour current's resultant

vector: Direction and speed

relative frequencies (2) for

the 215 meters depth level . .

One hour current's resultant

vectors: Data-based statistics

for the 215 meters depth level . .

Measured currents direction and  
speed relative frequencies (%)  
for the 332 meters depth level .

Current's data-based statistics

for the 332 meters depth level . .

One hour current's resultant  
vectors: ?Direction and speed  
relative frequencies (x) for

the 332 meters depth level. . . .

One hour current's resultant  
vectors: Data-based statistics

for the 332 meters depth level . .

Results of t-distribution test  
on three zooplankton species  
collected at Punta Tuna to  
determine the day/night signifi-



gance for 28 m deep horizontal

OWS ee ee

xf

Page

66

72

94

95

97

98

100

101

102

103

---Page Break---

12.

13.

4.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

ai.

22.

23.

Results of tests for significance of depth and seasonality

of total copepoda and three zooplankton species collected

at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979... ee

List of Species-Copepoda.. - .. . .

A List of the copepods

species identified from the

Punta Higuero collections

(after Nutt and Yeaman, 1975)... .

Species of copepods found at Sampling. stations. {n the vicinity

of Vieques Island (after Michel

etal, 19768) 2. ee

Analysis of the copepod populations  
from Punta Yerraco and Cabo Mala  
Pascua sites (after Anonymous, 1978) .

Zooplankton species distribution,

ce, and diversity in the

y of the proposed ocean

disposal site of southeast Puerto

Rico (after Anonymous, 1978)... . .

Zooplankton from Tortuguero Bay

(after Nutt, 1975)... . 2... 2 ee

Average values of nutrient

concentrations in the water at

Punta Tuna from October, 1978

to dune, 1979 2 ee eee

Average values of nutrient concentrations in the water at Punta Tuna during April and June, 1979... . ~

Comparison between the shipboard meteorological observations and those from the Punta Tuna Coast Guard Light Station»... .

Average temperature difference between Punta Tuna and Punta Vaca, Vieques .. 2... ee ee

Calculated Mixed Layer Depth

Seen at Punta Vaca, Vieques from October, 1978 to June, 1979... . ,

xt

185

186

188

189

190

192

+ 193

205

+ 207

213

227

242

---Page Break---

10

i

12

LIST OF FIGURES

Puerto Rico and its location  
in the Caribbean... . . «

Bathymetry of Puerto Rico and  
Vicinity se eee ee eee

Map showing Puerto Rico, Vieques  
and surroundings. (The occupied  
stations near southeast Puerto Rico  
and Vieques are also shown)... .. «

Bathymetry of the area surrounding  
the location of the first current  
meter mooring, "A" (soundings in  
meters) oe ee ee ee

Schematic representation of current  
meter mooring "AY... 2. ee ee

Bathymetry of the Punta Tuna area,  
including the location of the

mooring buoy and the second current  
meter mooring "F\*... 2...

Schematic representation of current  
meter mooring "FY... ee ee ee

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer  
values for the cruise of August, 1978 .

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer  
values for the cruise of October, 1978

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer

values for the cruise of December, 1978 .

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer  
values for the cruise of February, 1979

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer  
values for the cruise of April, 1979

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna  
using average reversing thermometer



values for the cruise of June, 1979. .

Time series of average reversing  
thermometer results at Punta Tuna

from August, 1978 to June, 1979. . .

xift

Page

az

13

1s

16

30

a1

32

33

34

35

37

---Page Break---

15

16

7

18.

19

20

aL

22

23

24

25

26

27

Time series of reversing thermometer  
results at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of August, 1978 .....

Time series of reversing thermometer  
and XBT results during the cruise of  
October, 1978... 2... we

Time series of reversing thermometer  
and XBT results during the cruise of  
December, 1978... . teas

Time series of reversing thermometer  
and XBT results during the cruise of  
February, 1979... . arn

Time series of reversing thermometer  
and X8T results during the cruise of  
April, 1979... tee

Time series of reversing thermometer  
and X8T results during the cruise of  
dune, 1979... wee Fee

Temperature profile of the average  
thermometer data taken at Punta Tuna

for all cruises, from August, 1978

to dune, 1979. "(The maximum? and minimum  
temperatures at each depth are also  
Shown) we ee

Time series of Thermal Resource  
potential at Punta Tuna from August,  
1978 to June, 1979... ee ee ee

Average salinity profile at Punta  
Tuna for the cruise of August, 1978.  
(Naximum and minimum observed salinity  
values are shown at each depth)... .

Average salinity profile at Punta

Tuna for the cruise of October, 1978.

(Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth)... .

Average salinity profile at Punta

Tuna for the cruise of December, 1978.

(Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth)... .

Average salinity profile at Punta

Tuna for the cruise of February, 1979.

(Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth)... .

Average salinity profile at Punta

Tuna for the cruise of April, 1979.

(Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth)... .

xiv

38

39,

40

a

42

43

45

46

48

49

50

51

52

---Page Break---

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Average salinity profile at, Punta  
Tuna for the cruise of June, 1979.  
(Maximum and minimum observed salinity  
values are shown at each depth)... .

Time series of the average salinity  
values observed at Punta Tuna from  
August, 1978 to June, 1979... 2.

Average salinity profile observed  
at Punta Tuna for all cruises from  
August, 1978 to June, 1979. (Maximum  
and minimum observed salinity values  
are shown at each depth)... .

Average density profile observed at



Punta Tuna during the cruise of

August, 1978... 2... eee ee

Average density profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

October, 1978... ee

Average density profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

December, 1978... 2... eee

Average density profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

February, 1979... eee ee ee

Average density profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

April, 1979 ee

Average? density profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

June, 1979 ee ee

Average density profile observed at

Punta Tuna for all cruises, from

August, 1978 to June, 1979. (Maximum

and minimum values are shown at each  
depth) ee eee ee ee ee

Time series of the Mixed Layer Depth

at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to

June, 1979. (Average historical values  
are also shown) se ee ee

?Temperature/Salinity diagram of all  
data observed at Punta Tuna from  
August, 1978 to June, 1979... . .

Time series of sea surface-water  
characteristics at Punta Tuna  
observed from August, 1978 to  
June, 1979 ee ee :

54

56

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

67

69

70

---Page Break---

a

42

43

44

45

46

a7

48

49

50

51

Stick plot of water current profiles

taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of August, 1978. (Note - vessel drifting during the measurements)... - . «

Time series of the water current profiles taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of August, 1978. (Estimated tidal condition and current is also shown)... ee ee

Stick plot of water current profiles taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of October, 1979. (Note - vessel moored during the measurements)... . .

Time series of the water current profile taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of October, 1978. (Estimated tidal condition and current is also shown) ee ee ee ee

Stick plots of water current profiles

?taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of December, 1978. (Note - vessel

moored during the measurements)... . .

Time series of the water current

profile taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of December, 1978. (Estimated

Eda} condition and current is also

Shown) ee ee ee ee

Stick plots of water current profiles

taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of February, 1979. (Note - vessel

moored during the measurements)... . .

Time series of the water current

profile taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of February, 1979. (Estimated

Eldal condition and current is also

shown) eee ee ee eee

Stick plots of water current profiles

taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of April, 1979. (Note - vessel

moored during the measurements)... . .

Time series of the water current

profile taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of April, 1979. (Estimated

tidal condition and? current is also

SMM ee ee ee ee

Stick plots of water current profiles

taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of June, 1979. (Note ~ vessel

moored during the measurements)... . .

xvi

73

74

75

76

1?

78

79

80

an

82

83



---Page Break---

52

53

54,

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

Time series of the water current

profile taken at Punta Tuna during

the cruise of June, 1979, (Estimated

tidal condition and current 1s also

SHOWN) ee ee eee es

Current roses of water current direc

tion using all the current profile

data taken at Punta Tuna from August,

1978 to June, 1979. (Four vertical

depth bands are considered)... . 2.

Frequency of observed speeds using

the current profile data taken at

Punta Tuna from October, 1978 to

dune, 1979. (Four vertical depth

bands are considered). 2.2... 1.

Currents resultant-vectors rose... . «

The 215 meters depth level direction,  
speed, and cumulative speed dis-  
tribution histograms 2.2... 2...

Direction, speed, and cumulative  
speed distribution histograms for

12 hours averaged data points

from the 215 meters depth level... . .

The 332 meters depth level direction,  
speed, and cumulative speed distribu-  
tion histograms... 2... 2. ee oe

Multypoint diagram: . velocity vari-  
ations-time series graph at a depth  
of 215 meters... ee ee te ee

Multypoint diagram: velocity vari-  
ations-time series graph at a depth  
of 332 meters... ee ee ee

Multypoint diagram: 6 hours averaged

velocity variations-time series graph

at a depth of 215 meters .....

Hu]typlot diagram: 12 hours averaged

velocity variations-time series graph

at a depth of 215 meters...

Multyplot diagram: Direction vari~

atigns-tine series graph at a depth

of 215 meters.

Stick plot diagram: 1 hour averaged

resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level ee ee ee

Stick plot diagram: 6 hours averaged

resultant vector for the 215 meters

depth Teves yee ee es

xvii

84

88

90

92

96

99

104

106

107

208

109

110

aa

uz

---Page Break---

66

67

68

69

70

n

72

3

14

75

76

7

Stick plot diagram: 12 hours  
averaged resultant vector for  
the 215 meters depth level . .

Stick plot diagram: 1 hours  
averaged resultant vectors for  
the 332 meters depth level .

Stick plot diagram: 6 hours  
averaged resultant vectors for  
the 332 meters depth level .

Predicted tidal fluctuation at  
Puerto Maunabo, Puerto Rico, for  
the period of January 6 to

February 9, 1979... a

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 1 hour intervals  
resultant vectors for the  
215 meters depth level . . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 6 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the  
215 meters depth level... . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 12 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the  
215 meters depth level. . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 24 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the

215 meters depth level. . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 36 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the

215 meters depth Tevel. . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 48 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the  
215 meters depth level . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 1 hour intervals  
resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level... . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 6 hours interyals  
resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level... .



xvitt

413

14

us

16

19

127

129

130

331

132

133

136

---Page Break---

78

78

80

a1

82

83

84

a5

86

87

90

91

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 12 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level... .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 24 hours intervals  
resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level... . . .

Progressive current vectors  
diagram: 36 hours intervals

resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level. . 2...

Progressive current vectors

diagram: 48 hours intervals

resultant vectors for the

332 meters depth level... . .

215 m depth level 24 hours

?intervals vectorial components

graph ee ee ee tee

332 m depth level 24 hours

intervals vectorial components

graph ee ee ee

215 m depth level 36 hours

intervals vectorial components

Oraph ee ee

332 m depth level 36 hours

intervals vectorial components

Oran ee

215 m depth level 48 hours

intervals vectorial components

graph ee ee

332 depth level 48 hours

intervals vectorial components

graphs eee ee ee oe

Dissolved oxygen profile for

all data collected at Punta Tuna

from August, 1978 to June, 1979

Dissolved oxygen profile for

data collected at Punta Tuna

during the cruise of August, 1978

Dissolved oxygen profile for

data collected at Punta Tun

during the cruise of October, 1978

Dissolved oxygen profile for

data collected at Punta Tuna

during the cruise of December, 1978

138

139

140

142

444

146

148

150

182

1387

1s

159

160

---Page Break---

92

93

94

95

96

7

98

100

101

102

103

104

Dissolved oxygen profile for  
data collected at Punta Tuna  
during the cruise of February,  
WI es

Dissolved oxygen profile for  
data collected at Punta Tuna  
during the cruise of April, 1979. . ,

Dissolved oxygen profile for  
data collected at Punta Tuna  
during the cruise of June, 1979...

Average dissolved oxygen profile  
for all data collected at Punta  
Tuna from August, 1978 to

dune, 1979 ee ee

Time series for dissolved  
oxygen data collected during  
daylight at Punta Tuna from



August, 1978 to June, 1979... ..?.

Time series for dissolved

oxygen data collected during

nighttime at Punta Tuna

from August, 1978 to June, 1979... .

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed

at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of August, 1978. 2... 1...

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed

at Punta Tuna during the cruise

of October, 1978. . . . see

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

December, 1978... .. see

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of?

February, 1979... 2... 1.

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

April, 1979

Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of

June, 1979.

Time series of chlorophyll "a" values

measured during daylight at Punta Tuna

from August, 1978 to June, 1979. . .

Time series of chlorophyll "a" values

measured during nighttime at Punta

Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979. . .

161

162

163

164

167

168

170

a

472

173

174

175

a7

8

---Page Break---

106

107

108

109

10

un

12

113

14

1s

116

Time. series of surface salinity and  
integrated chlorophyll "a" from the  
Surface to 200 m measured at Punta  
Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979 .

Copepoda size-frequency distribution  
for all zooplankton samples collected  
at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to

dune, 1979... 2. ee ee ee

Profile of the average values of the  
various nutrient concentrations

measured at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of October, 1978 an

Profile of the average values of the  
various nutrient concentrations  
measured at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of December, 1978... .

Profile of the average values: of. the  
various nutrient concentrations

measured at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of February, 1979... .

Profile of the average values of the  
various nutrient concentrations  
measured at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of April, 1979 .. 2... 4.

Profile of the average values of the  
various nutrient concentrations

measured at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of June, 1979... ..

-Profile of the average value of the

various nutrient concentrations  
measured at Punta Tuna during all  
cruises from October, 1978 to June,  
WP. ee ee

Time series of air temperature and  
wind speed at San Juan Puerto Rico  
from June, 1978 to June, 1979.

(Historical averages are also shown) .

Map showing Vieques in

relation to Puerto Rico .

Temperature profile of average  
reversing thermometer values at  
Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs.  
reversing thermometer values  
taken at Vieques (Station "V")  
for the cruise of October, 1978 .

axt

479

182

196

197

198

. 199

200

\_ 204

210

. 216

218

---Page Break---

17

118

19

120

121

122

123

124

12s

Temperature profile of average  
reversing thermometer values

at Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs.  
reversing thermometer values

taken at Vieques (Station "V")



for the cruise of December, 1978 . .

Temperature profile of average  
reversing thermometer values

at Punta Tuna (Station \*8") vs.  
reversing thermometer values

taken at Vieques (Station \*V")

for the cruise of April, 1979. . .

Temperature profile of average  
reversing thermometer values

at Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs.  
reversing thermometer values

taken at Vieques (Station \*V")

for the cruise of June, 1979. .

Temperature difference between  
average temperature values at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and  
values at Vieques (Station \*V")

for the cruise of October, 1978

Temperature difference between  
average temperature values at  
Punta Tuna (Station "B") and  
values at Vieques (Station "y")  
for the cruise of December, 1978 . .

Temperature difference between  
average temperature Values at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and

values at Vieques (Station "v")

for the cruise of: April, 1979. . .

Temperature difference between  
average temperature values at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and

values at Vieques (Station "V")

for the cruise of June, 1979... .

Comparison of surface waters and

thermal resource (20 m-800 m)

between Punta Tuna and Vieques

from August, 1978 to June, 1979

Salinity profile of average

values measured at Punta tuna

(Station "B") and values measured

at Vieques (Station "V") during

the cruise of October, 1978

xxit

zg

220

2aa

223

224

225

+ 226

zea

+ 231

---Page Break---

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

Salinity profile of average  
values measured at Punta Tun:  
(Station "B") and values measured  
at Vieques (Station "V") during  
the cruise of December, 1978...

Salinity profile of average  
values measured at Punta Tuna  
(Station "B") and values measured  
at Vieques (Station"V") during  
the cruise of April, 1979.2...

Salinity profile of average  
values measured at Punta Tuna  
(Station "8") and values measured

at Vieques (Station "V") during

the cruise of June, 1979. 2...

Density profile of the average

values observed at Punta Tuna

(Station "B") and the values

observed at Vieques (Station "y")

during the cruise of October, 1978 . .

Density profile of the average

values observed at Punta Tuna

(Station "8") and the values

Observed at Vieques (Station "V")

during the cruise of December, 1978 .

Density profile of the average

values observed at Punta Tuna

(Station "B") and the values

observed at Vieques (Station "V")

during the cruise of April, 1979.

Density profile of the average

values observed at Punta Tuna

(Station "8"): and the values

observed at Vieques (Station "V")

during the cruise of June, 1979. .

Values of Mixed Layer Depth seen

in the historical data (ODSI, 1977)

and those seen at Punta Tuna? and

at Vieques during the period from

August, 1978 to June, 1979...

Chlorophyll "a" profiles observed

at both Punta Tuna and at Vieques

during the cruise of October, 1978.

Chlorophyll "a" profiles observed

at both Punta Tuna and at Vieques

during the cruise of December, 1978 .

Chlorophyll profiles observed

at both Punta Tuna and at Vieques

during the cruise of April, 1979. .

xxii

+ . 232

++ 233

+ . 234

+ 236

2 237

238

++ 239

= 241

<6 243



+ +284

+. 285

---Page Break---

137

138

139

140

aan

142

143,

144

145

146

147

Chlorophyll profiles observed  
at both Punta Tuna and at Vieques  
during the cruise of June, 1979... ..

Time series of integrated chloro-  
phyll "a" in the upper 200 m mea-

sured at both Punta Tuna and at

Vieques during the period from

August, 1978 to June, 1979... 2...

Dissolved oxygen profile for the

average of all values measured at  
Punta Tuna and the average values  
measured at Vieques, (Station "V")

tion of Stations "Cc", "R", and

relative to the island of Puerto

Rico and its surroundings... . . .

Temperature profiles comparing the  
thermometer data? measured at stations "C",  
"T", and "F" with the average data  
measured at Punta Tuna ("B") during the  
Cruise of June 19/90s. see,

Salinity profiles comparing values  
measured at Stations "C", "R", and "F"  
with the average data measured at Punta  
Tuna ("B") during the cruise of

June, 1979 see

Density profiles comparing values  
observed at Stations "C", "R", and "F"  
at Punta Tuna ("B") during the cruise  
of June, 1979, 2. see

Dissolved oxygen profiles comparing  
values observed at Stations "C", "R",  
and "F" with the average data measured  
at Punta Tuna ("B") during the cruise  
of June 1979 2...

Chlorophyll profiles comparing  
values observed at Stations \*  
and \*F\* at Punta Tuna ("B") during the  
cruise of June, 1979... 2...

Location of stations along the  
south coast of Puerto Rico during  
the cruise of June, 1979.....

Temperature cross section along  
the south coast of Puerto Rico,  
measured during the cruise of  
June, 1979.2... cee

Thermal Resource for seven  
stations along the south coast  
of Puerto Rico for June, 1979

xxiv

246

247

249

252

254

256

257

258

260

263

264

265

---Page Break---

149

150

151

152

?Salinity cross section

along the south coast of Puerto

Rico, measured during the cruise

of June,

Density cross section along  
the south coast of Puerto Rico,  
measured during the cruise of

1979

dune, 1979 .

Geostrophic currents calculated  
along the south coast of Puerto  
(The level of no motion  
is taken? to be 800 m, (+)

Rico.

signifies north) .

Dissolved oxygen cross section

along the south coast of Puerto

Rico, measured during the cruise

of June,

1979

---Page Break---

#### Acknowledgements

In our minds and hearts we all thank OR. JAMES SANDUSKY, who gave his encouragement, his help, his advice, and his all.

We are also greatfully thankful for the dedication and encouragement shown by Dr. Donald Sasscer and Dr. Laurence Tilly, both of UPR/CEER. Both of these men frequently gave of their time and selves to discuss the program, the science and the philosophy, all necessary to conduct a program such as this.

The authors wish to acknowledge the assistance and cooperation given by the following people in order to carry out this work.



First, we wish to thank Mr. William M, (Mike) Shafnacker for his tremendous help in preparing for the cruises, working on board at sea, running the salinity determination, assisting with the data analysis, and finally for producing most, if not virtually all of the figures in this report. We also wish to thank Mr. Tom Sadler for his help both in the lab and at sea and Ms. Carmen Cintrén for her ceaseless help in the biological portion of the program. We further want to thank Mr. José Rivera and Mr. Tom Morgan for their general help at sea and for their work determining dissolved oxygen. We also wish to thank Dr. Paul Yoskioka for his help with the biostatistics.

Laboratory analyses for chlorophyll were done by Dr, Jorge Corredor (UPR/Marine Sciences) and his able assistant, Ms. Sofia Altschuler (who also accompanied us to sea on one occasion). Long hours were spent in the chemistry laboratory by Mr. Sammy de la Rosa and Mr. José (Blanco) Ramfrez to perform the nutrient analyses. Analysis of current meter data was done through the able assistance of Mr. Alexis Lugo Fernandez, Mr. Felipe Garcia, Miss Carmen Rivera, and Mr. Luis Rico. Also, Mr. John Steen, of the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, was most helpful in performing laboratory zooplankton identification for two of our cruises. Dr. José Sudrez Caabro of the P.R. Department of Commercial Fisheries also assisted

---Page Break---

us with zooplankton identification, and Dr. John Morse and Mr. James Zullig (of University of Miami) who advised us in the nutrient analysis. Dr. Bruce Sharpstein, Director of the St. Croix Marine Laboratory and Tom Adams assisted us by supplying us with the silicate analyses of our samples from the last cruise. We are most thankful to messers Angel Nazario, Carlos Bonafé, Denis Corales, Edwin González and Pablo Cabassa for their help at sea. We also want to thank Capt. Bullock and the entire crew of the R/V CRAWFORD of the University of Puerto Rico, Capt. Eladio Rodriguez and the crew of the R/V JEAN A, of the Puerto Rico Department of Natural Resources, the Captain and the crew of the USNS BARTLETT (T-AGOR-13), and Lt. Wheeler and the Captain and crew of the USNS YFU-100 from Roosevelt Roads Naval Base.

We wish to thank messers Richard Noble, Mike Fetcher, and Tom Gorman, all of the USN Underwater System Lab, New London, Conn. for their assistance and participation in designing and implanting the two current moorings, running the bathymetry

near mooring "A", and the preparing of the preliminary proceeding of the current meter data.

We also want to acknowledge the cooperation, advice, and encouragement given by Dr. Patrick Wilde, and C. Carmiggelt, M. Hunt, M. Commins, P. Duncan, and S. Gillette of University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, and Drs, Lloyd Lewis of DOE and Robert Molinari of NOAA,

Finally, we wish to offer the greatest thanks to Ms, Carmen Pabón for her infinite patience and understanding in typing and arranging the drafts and final edition of the manuscript for this report, as well as her effort all year to produce the huge amount of written materials required by the program.

xxvii

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

## 1,0. INTRODUCTION

?An Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) power plant

uses sun-heated tropical or subtropical oceanic waters to produce usable energy. The OTEC plant uses large quantities of warm oceanic surface water and cold deep water to run a thermal engine. The usual estimate is that at least 20 °C difference between the surface and the deep water is desired to run the engine with sufficient efficiency to justify this type of energy production. The thermal engine is then used to drive an electricity producing generator. If the power plant is on, or near, shore, the electrical power can be fed into the local electrical system. If the plant is far offshore, it may be used as the energy source for a floating energy-intensive industrial operation.

Puerto Rico is considered by most scientists and technologists as one of the prime U.S. locations for an OTEC power plant. Furthermore, Puerto Rico seems to qualify as a prime example of a location for a nearshore floating OTEC power plant. More than half of the island's 600 km shoreline has water of a depth of 1000 m or greater less than 13 km from shore. At some places this offshore distance is only about 3 km. In Puerto Rico, it appears that the 1000 m depth will assure at least 20 °C temperature differences from surface to deep water throughout the year (Wolff, 1978). Another advantage of Puerto Rico's location is that it is truly representative of an open ocean island, with little terrestrial runoff and only a small shelf for shallow water coastal organ-

isms to inhabit. Although Puerto Rico is located in the Caribbean, (Fig. 1), and therefore experiences occasional hurricanes, there are several "safe" harbors around the island for personnel and vessels. Finally, Puerto Rico is a technically modern island, with adequate road, seaport and airport facilities, a total inter-island electrical power grid, and a vastly expanding electrical need.

---Page Break---

oS ?ipa

?

Fig. 1

= Puerto Rico and its location in the Caribbean.

---Page Break---

Due to these reasons, the U.S. Department of Energy has contracted the Center for Energy and Environment Research (CEER), of the University of Puerto Rico, to conduct a series of bimonthly cruises to an oceanic site (Fig. 2), about 4 km southeast of Punta Tuna, Puerto Rico (Fig. 3). The purpose of these cruises was to measure and evaluate the variability of many OTEC-related oceanic variables. Punta Tuna and its environment has been determined as one of the optimum Puerto Rico sites (please see Atwood et al., 1976 for a more complete general description of the area).

The purpose of this report -is to describe the activities and measurements involved with these bimonthly cruises as well as analyze and interpret the resulting data. Finally, recommendations are made applicable to subsequent oceanic OTEC

measurement programs for this geographical area.

### 1.1 Introduction to the Measurement Program

During the measurement period, the Punta Tuna station

was occupied for hydrographic measurement purposes six times:

early August, 1978

mid October, 1978

early December, 1978

mid February, 1979

late April, 1979

early June, 1979

During the first cruise (August, above), the mooring

buoy was not yet implanted, and the vessel was allowed to

drift while on station. All subsequent hydrographic cruises

used @ mooring buoy to maintain location while at the Punta

Tuna benchmark station (Station "B"). This mooring buoy was

available to use with this program because the U.S; Department

of Energy also plans to conduct an at-séa experiment for bio-fouling and corrosion of OTEC heat-exchanger components at the same site, and a deep sea mooring buoy was implanted at 17° 57.6'N, 65° 51.9'W (about 4 km southeast of Punta Tuna) in September of 1978 (Sasscer et al., 1979).

---Page Break---

---Page Break---



Fig. 3 Map showing Puerto Rico, Vieques and surroundings.

(The occupied stations near southeast Puerto Rico and Vieques are also shown).

---Page Break---

The general plan (please see Appendix G for a typical cruise plan) for each hydrographic cruise was to board, Toad, and disembark from the western part of the island, either from La Parguera (home port for the vessel, Fig. 3) or Mayaguez, and arrive at Punta Tuna about one-half day later. Usually the Benchmark station was visited first, and the vessel remained at the mooring about 36 hours. During this time 2 Hydrocasts, 2 Biocasts, 4 Current profiles, 5 Zoo-plankton hauls, and numerous XBT's were taken. After leaving the mooring (referred to hereafter as Station "B") various other nearby stations were visited, taking only an X8T with a drifting current meter profile in the beginning of the program. Finally, a station was visited south of Punta Vaca, Vieques (Fig. 3). This station is located about 40 km from Punta Tuna, and was used to determine spatial variations (funded by the Puerto Rico Water Resources Authority). At Vieques (referred to as Station "V"), 1 Hydro/Biocast, 3 Zooplankton

hauls, and 1 or 2 XBT's were taken.

In addition to these hydrographic measurements, the U.S. Navy Underwater System Laboratory of New London, Conn. was contracted by the U.S. Department of Energy to work in cooperation with CEER on the implant action of two strings of current meters in the Punta Tuna area. The schedule called for 2 to 4 months between servicing of the meters, with a possible total yearlong submersion as the goal. One mooring was set in early January of 1979 at near our Station "A" (Fig. 3). The recovery operation for this mooring occurred during our February cruise, along with the re-implanting of the mooring at Station "F\*" (Fig. 3) location. This second mooring had not yet been recovered as of August 1979, although an unsuccessful attempt was made in early May 1979.

---Page Break---

## 2.0 MEASUREMENT DESCRIPTION

During the bimonthly cruises, samples and/or data were taken to determine values of oceanic chemical, physical, and biological parameters at, or near, Punta Tuna, Puerto Rico (Fig. 3). These data and/or samples were taken according to a fixed temporal schedule (if possible) as well as procedure. (Please see Appendix & for @ typical cruise plan).

The data/sampling operation may be grouped into nine categories:

1. Hydrocast
2. Biocast
3. Current Profile
4. Underwater Horizontal Light Transmission
5. Zooplankton Haul
6. Expendable Bathythermograph (XBT)
7. Weather
8. Current Meter Mooring

### 2.0.1 Hydrocasts

The Hydrocasts were standard oceanographic water casts that reached down to about 1000 m depth. The usual procedure was to lower the hydrowire down to the maximum depth, with an open 5 liter Niskin sampling bottle set at each of the desired depths. Each Niskin bottle contained a set of 2 or 3 oceanographic reversing thermometers (discussed later). The desired sampling depths for the Hydrocasts were 0, 50, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, and 1000 m. During each cruise there were at least 2 Hydrocasts. One scheduled Hydrocast was at Station "B" about-noon (1000-1400 hours) and the other was scheduled about midnight on the same day (2200-0200 hours). The water collected during the Hydrocasts was apportioned for on board analysis of dissolved oxygen, and on shore laboratory analysis of salinity and nutrients.

---Page Break---

## 2.0.2 Biocasts

Biocasts were standard oceanographic water casts that reached down to about 400 m. They were designed to measure parameters primarily in and just below the photic zone.

Again, the procedure was to lower the hydrowire down to the maximum depth, with an open 5 liter Niskin sampling bottle set at each of the desired depths. As with the Hydrocasts, each of the Niskin bottles contained a set of 2 or 3 oceanographic reversing thermometers. The desired sampling depths of the Biocasts were 0, 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, and 400 m. During each cruise there were at least two Biocasts. One was scheduled for about noon of the second day at Station "B" (1000-1400 hr), and the other was scheduled for about midnight (2200-0200 hr). The water collected during the Biocasts was apportioned for on shore analysis of salinity and chlorophyll.

## 2.1 Water Temperature

Three methods were used to determine the in situ water temperature. For discrete values, reversing thermometers

were used, in conjunction with the water sampling bottles mentioned above. For a continuous profile, an expendable bathythermograph (XBT) was used, and on one occasion, a Salinity-Temperature-Depth (STD) system was available.

### 2.1.1 Reversing Thermometers

There were four types of reversing thermometers used during this program. About one-third of the thermometers are of Watanabe Keiki manufacture, These include both protected and unprotected units. The other two-thirds are distributed by Kahl Scientific Instrument Corp., Calif., and also include both protected and unprotected types. All these thermometers have been calibrated to within  $\pm 0.01$  C°. The thermometers

were all used as per U.S. Navy manual (U.S. Navy, 1968) procedures. Two protected units were used at each depth to determine the actual temperature. After all the appropriate

8

---Page Break---

corrections were made the results of these two units were averaged. A single unprotected thermometer was used at depths of 300 m and greater to determine the accepted measurement depth, again as per the USN Manual (U.S. Navy, 1968).

During shipboard operations, the thermometers were allowed to

equilibrate at the measurement depth for 15 minutes and "wait" on shipboard for at least one-half hour to stabilize before reading.

### 2.1.2 XBT

To collect a continuous graphical profile of temperature vs. depth data, an XBT probe and recorder was used. The instrument and recorder, both manufactured by Sippocon, Corp., Mass., were used as per the manufacturer's instructions. A surface "bucket" water sample was taken for the initial temperature calibration. Although the stated accuracies of the XBT probe and recorder are  $\pm 0.2\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and  $\pm 2\%$  for depth, lack of a smooth descent can increase the error. The initial analysis of these data included offsetting the surface reading, and subsequent readings, as per the bucket temperature indication. Then, the depth for each integer centigrade degree was noted, down to the maximum readable depth of slightly more than 760 m.

### 2.2 Salinity

The salinity of the water at discrete depths was determined by collecting the water samples in the 5 liter Niskin sampling bottles and subsampling into an aged, twice rinsed, 250 ml plastic bottle. The estimated depth of the sample was

recorded. The actual salinity determination was made using a Plessey Environmental Systems (Now Grundy Environmental Systems) Model 6220 Laboratory Salinometer. The salinometer was adjusted at the beginning of the measurement period, using Standard (Copenhagen) sea water, and then was monitored and corrected using a filtered, seawater secondary standard. The manufacturer's estimated accuracy after making all appropriate corrections is  $\pm 0.003$  ‰. (Plessey, 1976).

---Page Break---

## 2.3 Water Current

### 2.3.1 Water Current Profiles

An Interocean, Model 135, Savonius rotor-type current meter was used to measure the water current profile. The strip-chart recording instrument was suspended off the vessel at discrete depths from 25 m down to 750 m, the limits of the meter. The depths sampled during the program varied, but an attempt was made to include representative values from each of the water masses in the water column. On the first cruise, the current profiles were taken at each station, including the Benchmark station and three auxiliary stations. Due to the inaccuracy of the vessel's location fixes, the normal

error in the meters and possible induced drag errors the

total error in the speed measurement amounted to as much as

4 252. On subsequent cruises, current profiles were performed only while moored at the Benchmark station,

Originally, the timing of the profiles, which took about

2 1/2 hours to perform, was at 0000, 1200, and 1800 hours.

During the program it became evident that a tidal component may be entering into the measurement, but was possibly being aliased, Therefore, during the last two cruises, the mea-

surement period was planned to occur at times of suspected peak tidal current in the area, both ebb and flood. The

instrument originally was designed for full scale of 150 cm/sec with a resolution of about 1,25 cm/sec, and @ manufacturer's estimated accuracy of 1,5 cm/sec (Interocean, 1975). The

instrument was modified for the last two cruises to improve

the resolution. The full scale values were decreased to

50 cm/sec, with the resolution of about 0.4 cm/sec. The accu-

racy was not altered, but by spreading the usable scale, the processed data should be more reliable,

The direction of the water current is sensed by a large

external vane, which rotates the entire meter housing, This

rotation is sensed relative to a north seeking compass inter-



nal to the housing. The manufacturer's stated accuracy is  
£49 of direction.

10

---Page Break---

)

### 2.3.2 Moored Water Current Meters

On 6-8 January 1979 an expedition was conducted by  
Mr. Richard Noble (U.S. Navy Underwater Systems Laboratory,  
New Haven, Conn.) to implant 2 current meter moorings. One  
mooring was to be implanted at about location "A" (Fig. 3),  
which is at  $18^{\circ} 02.2'N$ ,  $65^{\circ} 39.7'W$ , and the second was to be  
at location "B". Prior to each implantation the desired  
location was to be surveyed bathymetrically. Upon determining  
a suitable location, the mooring was to be released, using an  
"anchor last" deployment.

During 6 January, the area around Station "A" was sur-  
veyed (Fig. 4) using an onboard Giffit precision depth

recorder for depth measurements and the U.S. Navy Tracking Team of Roosevelt Roads Naval Base for location. Upon choice of a suitable location, the vessel returned to the site and the anchor (attached to the floating, deployed mooring string) was released. It came to rest at the site labeled "A" on Figure 4. This actual resting site was somewhat deeper than originally planned, due to the presence of the rough, uneven terrain.

On 8 January 1979 the second mooring, "B" was cancelled due to navigational problems and malfunction of the precision depth recorder.

A schematic of the mooring "A" is shown in Figure 5.

The mooring was to have a subsurface buoyancy module about 20m below the surface. Aanderaa current meters, Model RCH-5 were to be located at depths of 100, 200, 400, and 800 m, Also, stretched between 200 and 400 m were two thermister strings, with temperature sensors every 10 m. The final configuration was different in that the thermister string was not used and each element of the entire array was 115 m deeper because the actual depth of 1215 m was 115 m deeper than design. The current meters were set to record every 10 minutes. Of this entire array, only the subsurface float and the upper two meters were recovered on 11 February 1979, and

the results of the recovered data is presented in Section

3.4.2,

uw

---Page Break---

19°09"

10°02

= 10°00

shar estar osha ostao'w

Fig. 4 - Bathymetry of the area surrounding  
the location of the first current meter  
woring, "A" (sounding in meters).

12

---Page Break---

Fig. 5 -Schenatic representation of current meter mooring "A",

13

---Page Break---

On 14 February 1979 a second mooring was implanted at  
Station "F", This station was favored over "B" as tt is very  
flat (41m over about 1 km radius circle). This flatness  
was confirmed by a bathymetric survey of "F" prior to mooring  
deployment. As the area is so flat immediately surrounding  
"F", no purpose would be served to include the bathymetric  
chart of this small area, therefore, an isometric drawing 1s  
included to show the bathymetric comparison between "F" and  
the Benchmark area, Station "8" (Fig. 6). Again, the "anchor  
last" depolyment method was used, and the mooring schematic

for mooring "F" as shown in Figure 7, The major difference was the depth and inter-meter spacing. The depth at "F" was 1970 m, while that at "AY" it was only 1215 m. Mooring "Fr1" was to be recovered in April 1979, but the attempt proved unsuccessful. As of November 1979, the mooring had still not been recovered.

## 2.4 Water Density

The values of density of the sea water were calculated using the above measured temperatures, from the reversing thermometers, and the Niskin bottle-sampled salinity determinations (Knudsen, 1901). These values were substituted into the following equations:

$$\sigma_t = (1.025 + 0.0001472 \sigma_{\theta} - 0.0001173 \sigma_{\theta}^2) (1 - A_y + B_y (0.9 - 0.1324 \sigma_{\theta}))$$

2

See ((tegg8)\*, tezas.

$$\sigma_t = -0.069 + 1.4708 \sigma_{\theta}^2 - 0.00157 \sigma_{\theta}^3 + 0.0000398 \sigma_{\theta}^4$$

$$A_y = (4.7867 - 0.09815 \sigma_{\theta} + 0.001084 \sigma_{\theta}^2) \cdot 1079.$$

$$B_y = (18.03 - 0.8164 \sigma_{\theta} + 0.01677 \sigma_{\theta}^2) \cdot 10$$

03

S = Salinity of the sample (‰)

t = Temperature of the sample (°C)

uu

ple (°C)

---Page Break---

Fig. 6 - Bathymetry of the Punta Tuna area, including the location of the mooring buoy and the second current ring \*F".

---Page Break---

ae

j

i

yt

yocron

Fig. 7 - Schematic representation of current meter mooring "F".

16

---Page Break---

## 2.5 Dissolved Oxygen

Dissolved oxygen samples were taken from the Niskin water-sampling bottles during the Hydrocast stations. The Subsamples were collected using a 300 ml glass bottle, after suitable rinsing, and carefully drawing the sample to avoid air entrapment. The analytical procedure used is that de-

scribed for use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition (Menzel, 1962). The procedure, shown in Appendix H, is a modification of the standard Winkler techniques, and is followed as soon as possible after the subsamples are collected.

Repetitive laboratory sampling and analysis of standards using this method yielded a repeatability of  $\pm 0,13$  mg/2,

## 2.6 Chlorophyll Analysis

Analysis for concentration of chlorophyll a, the main photosynthetic pigment and for phaeophytin a, its immediate degradation product were carried out fluorometrically following the guidelines established by Strickland and Parsons (1972). Samples of marine plankton on Millipore or glass fiber filters were stored at  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  in air tight containers with silica gel dessicator. Samples were routinely protected from exposure to strong light, For extraction of pigments, the filters were placed in screw-cap test tubes with 90% spectrophotometric grade acetone (20 ml), shaken vigorously and stored for 24 to 48 hours at  $5^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the dark. Prior to fluorometric analysis, the samples were centrifuged at 5000 rpm for 5 min, decanted and allowed to come to room temperature. The extracts were quantified using a Turner 110 filter fluorometer equipped with filters, door and photomultiplier recommended by the above authors, For phaeophytin a analysis,



the above extracts were treated with two drops of 1 N HCl, allowed to react for 5 min and then read again on the fluorometer.

Calibration of the fluorometer was achieved comparing the response to pigments to that of a Beckman DU spectro-

7

---Page Break---

photometer equipped with the Gilford up-dating electronic array. Twenty-one liters of sea water obtained from waters offshore of La Parguera (Fig. 3), were filtered onto Whatman No. 3 filters and extracted in 90% acetone. Absorbance at 665 nm was measured using 10 cm path length cuvettes and pigment concentrations were calculated using the formulae provided by Strickland and Parsons (1972). Correction factors for the fluorometer were then computed from data on fluorometer response to known dilutions of the primary standard.

## 2.7 Zooplankton

Zooplankton sampling was carried out either by vertical, horizontal or oblique hauls. For vertical or oblique hauls, the 202 micron (silk size #8), 3/4 m diameter opening net is secured to a double trip mechanism and lowered to the desired depth. The closed net is then raised, and a messenger is sent down the cable, activating the first portion of the double trip mechanism to open the net at the desired depth. As the open net ascends and approaches the upper limit of the fishing depth, a second messenger is lowered again activating the double trip mechanism, this time to close the net. When the vessel was at the mooring, the haul was almost vertical. If the vessel was drifting, the path of the net became oblique due to the ship's motion. The depths sampled were: 1000 m - 800 m, 800 m - 200 m, 200 m - 07m, Finally, to achieve a 25 m deep horizontal haul, or tow, the net was lowered in the closed position while the vessel was steaming at or less than 1.5 m/sec, The actual net depth for these horizontal tows was computed, based on the wire angle from the vertical. At the desired depth, messengers are lowered - to open and close the net at the appropriate time interval.

In all cases a flow meter was mounted at the net entrance and was read to indicate the water volume passing through the net.

The collected samples were hosed with sea water into a container, where they were preserved in a 4% buffered formaldehyde solution for future laboratory analysis.

---Page Break---

In the laboratory, after sorting and cleaning to remove foreign particles, a subsample is drawn using a 1 ml stem-pipette. (If the number of copepods did not reach 300-400, subsequent subsamples were drawn and added to the first). Under a stereo-zoom binocular dissecting microscope, the animals were keyed to species (copepod) when possible or family (others). All the animals were measured for length.

## 2.8 Nutrients

Water samples were analyzed for nitrite, nitrate, phosphate, and silicate. Originally, the samples were filtered through a Nuclepore filter then treated with hydrochloric acid. Subsequently, chloroform replaced the hydrochloric acid and the filters were changed to Millipore membrane filter (45 µm mesh). The plastic bottles in which the subsamples were stored were acid washed.

During the first four cruises, the subsample of water to be drawn and filtered on board was drawn with an acid washed, twice sample-rinsed poly-bottle. After filtering, the sample was returned to the plastic bottle and treated with preserva-

tive. As a precaution against unfiltered contamination, a twice-rinsed transfer bottle was used on the last two cruises to carry the water to the filtering apparatus. Only after filtering, was the sample placed into a clean, acid-washed storage bottle and preservative added. On all occasions, after preservation samples were stored at 4-5 °C until the analysis was completed. Analysis procedures were virtually identical to those provided by manufacturer of the Technicon Autoanalyser (Technicon, 1972; Technicon, 1973; Technicon, 1973a).

## 2.9 Horizontal Light Transmission

The horizontal light transmission was measured using 2 Hydro Products, model 912-5 transmissometer system, The unit reads both percent of light transmitted over a 1 meter path length and the instrument depth (Hydro Products, 1974). The

19

---Page Break---

instrument was read at convenient intervals, usually about 15 m, both while descending and ascending through the water

column, The two readings from each depth were averaged.

The instrument never functioned properly throughout the field measurement period, even after factory recommended repairs and a trip back to the manufacturer.

## 2.10 Meteorological Data -

The meteorological data, taken during the cruise, consisted of air temperature, wet and dry bulb thermometer, barometric pressure, sea state, wind speed and direction, and cloud cover. As the methods for these data are adequately reported, (U.S. Navy, 1968), they will not be reported here. Also included in this report are some analysis of data taken at the Coast Guard Station at Punta Tuna Light and the NOAA Climatological Data from San Juan. The Punta Tuna Light data are taken every 3 hours (on week days) from 0800-1700 hr. The San Juan data are from hourly observations, as well as monthly averages, dating back to 1941,

20

---Page Break---

## 3.0 RESULTS AND INTERPRETATION

The following sections describe the results of the data acquisition program during the period from August, 1978 through June, 1979, Preceding the discussion of these results, a summary of historical information is included that will help to describe some of the physical, biological and chemical characteristics of the area.

### 3.0.1 Summary of Historical Results

3.0.1.1 Climate, The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, associated with the United States by bilateral agreement, consists of a main island and several smaller islands.

These islands are all located along the Antilles Chain

of islands, extending almost from Florida, USA to Venezuela, South America (see Fig. 1). Puerto Rico is approximately half way along the Chain, about 1700 km from Miami, Florida.

The nearest large land mass to Puerto Rico is the island

of Hispaniola, about 130 km to the west. The Chain separates the Atlantic Ocean and the Caribbean Sea. As Puerto Rico is situated along an east-west axis, the Atlantic washes its north coast, and the Caribbean, its south coast.

At the latitude of about 18°N, Puerto Rico is in the trade wind belt, with both the winds and oceanic currents gener-

ally moving east to west past the island.

The main island of Puerto Rico is roughly rectangular in shape, about 180 km east to west, and about 60 km north to south. The island is a mixture of mountains, rolling hills, and broad flat plains. In general, where the plains meet the sea, the climate is typically tropical marine (except along the semi-arid southwestern coast). That is, during the day as the land mass heats up, a convection cell is developed, causing the winds to move landward from the sea, bringing moist sea air inland. In the evening as the

a1 ?

---Page Break---

land cools, the convection cell reverses and the winds blow offshore. Due to the numerous hills and mountains on the island of Puerto Rico, the moist sea air is frequently cooled to saturation while still over the land mass. This causes considerable rainfall, almost daily over some parts of the island.

3.0.1.2 Wind Regime. The sixth edition of the U.S. Coastal Pilot, Area 5 (U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1967), summarizes the wind regime on the coast of the island as follows:

The prevailing winds over Puerto Rico are the easterly trades, which generally blow fresh during the day. The center of the Bermuda High shifts a little north in summer and south in winter changing the direction of the winds over that island from north-northeast in winter to east in summer.

Factors which interrupt the trade wind flow are frontal and easterly wave passages. As the cold front approaches, the wind shifts to a more southerly direction, and then as the front passes there is a gradual shift through the southwest and northwest quadrants back to northeast. The easterly wave passage normally does not bring a westerly wind but is usually characterized by an east-northeast wind ahead of the wave and a change to east-southeast following the passage.

Over most of the ocean near Puerto Rico the strength of the winds increases in midsummer, with tighter winds in the spring and autumn seasons. There are also somewhat higher average winds in the northwest



part of the area in the late autumn and winter.

Mean winds speeds over the Atlantic in this area range from 9 to 10 knots (4.5 to 5 m/sec) during the autumn to 2 high of 12 to 15 knots (6 m/sec) in smidsurmer

3.0.1.3 Water Masses and Circulation. The water masses in the Caribbean have been discussed by many authors (Must, 1963; Atwood et al., 1976; Craig et al., 1978; Lee et al., 1978), but for completeness they shall be mentioned again

in this report as the source, depth location, movement, and characteristics of the water masses are important to the understanding of the data described in the following sections.

22

---Page Break---

The cold water intake pipe of an OTEC plant in Puerto Rico waters would probably extend from near the surface to about 1000 m deep. With the intake opening at 1000 m depth, the intake water would come from approximately 50-100 m above and below that depth. Therefore, for the purposes of this

report, the water masses in the upper 1100 m of water in the northern Caribbean will be considered.

The upper water mass is called the Tropical Surface Water (TSW). The origin of this water is under the equatorial atmospheric trough (low), which is a tropical rain belt located to the northeast of South America. The TSW is influenced both by heavy precipitation in that area and by runoff from the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers. This water mass is driven by wind and the earth's rotation into the eastern Caribbean Sea through passages in the Lesser Antilles island chain. As the water mass continues to move under the wind stress of the predominant easterly winds, the water moves northwest toward the Yucatan. By the time it reaches Puerto Rico, the temperature and salinity of this upper water mass has been further affected by the general and local climate of the area through which it has passed. Additional precipitation and runoff, (although slight), or evaporation from wind and insolation could further influence both the temperature and salinity. In the TSW, salinity generally ranges from 33-36 ‰, and temperature generally ranges from 25°C to 29°C. This water mass appears to be wedge-shaped, attaining its maximum depth along the northern Caribbean, due to geostrophic subsidence as the water moves westward. The local depth of the water mass, may be influenced more by atmospheric pressure and its variation. Normally, atmospheric pressure changes

little, with changes of 3-6 mm of mercury in a month being considered large. However, as a tropical pressure trough moves through the Caribbean, the pressure is severely reduced, causing the water level to be raised, pushing the upper water mass to the side, and upwelling the cooler, more saline water

mass below. This upwelling would occur during a hurricane and, to a lesser degree, during a tropical wave or a tropical

23

---Page Break---

storm. This atmospheric effect on an operating OTEC plant would be to severely reduce its thermal efficiency,

The water mass directly beneath the Tropical Surface Water is called the Subtropical Underwater (SUM). This lower water mass originates directly beneath the Bermuda

atmospheric high pressure zone. The Bermuda High is the atmospheric downwelling component of the Hadley cell which gives rise to the Equatorial Atmospheric Trough, which in turn is related to the origin of the Tropical Surface Water discussed above. The air under the Bermuda High is generally warm and dry. Due to the lower relative humidity, evaporation is great and salinity is increased, making this water mass the most saline in all the Caribbean. The SUM descends to form the upper portion of the thermocline in the Caribbean. The salinity within the SUW does not vary much (36.8-37.2‰) because the water rarely comes into contact with any diluting agent. During conditions of low atmospheric pressure, this water is drawn upward, as evidenced by the very high salinity seen at or near the surface.

The temperature range within the SUW is 20°C-24°C. Due to thermal conduction, the temperature does not remain as invariant as the salinity. The density difference between the Tropical Surface Water and the Subtropical Underwater is large enough that they remain two distinct water masses. The SUW moves southward from the higher latitudes near Bermuda and enters the Caribbean through passages along both the north and east. From these passages, the water moves generally southward or westward, or both to spread throughout the entire Caribbean beneath the TSW.

As the SUW moves westerly into the Caribbean, it is seen to dilute somewhat to about 36.5‰-36.6‰ in the Yucatan Strait. Near Puerto Rico, the water enters the Caribbean southward through both the Anegada and Mona Passages.

The core of this water mass generally lies at about 125-150 m depth in the Puerto Rico area

Below the SUM lies a transition zone of indistinct

24

---Page Break---

characteristics. The transition zone contains the lower portion of the thermocline, and extends into the definite area of the cold water zone. This transition water is a mixture

of North Atlantic Central Water and diffused and diluted Mediterranean Water. The salinity ranges about 36.8‰, from the water mass above it, down to about 35‰. The temperature ranges from 20°C to about 7°C. This transition zone reaches from about 200 m to 600 m depth. Just below this zone lies the oxygen minimum, which many people define as the boundary of the cold water zone in the oceans. This transition water enters the Caribbean from the north and from the east and probably moves both southward and westward.

The Antarctic Intermediate Water (AIW) is found just below the transition zone (600 m-800 m). This water is formed at the Antarctic Convergence Zone, about 45°-55° south latitude. The water tends to be low in salinity, as it is formed in an area where precipitation far exceeds evaporation. The AIW is seen moving northward from its area of formation, and makes its way into the Caribbean over the moderately deep sills of the Lesser Antilles, the Anegada Passage, and the Windward Passage, between Cuba and Hispaniola. These latter deep sills may also form a path of departure from the Caribbean for the AIW that has entered through the Lesser Antilles Passages. This water mass spreads to cover much of the Caribbean Basin. The movement of the AIW near Puerto Rico could be either south and west (having entered either through the Lesser Antilles or the Anegada Passage) or east (entering

through the Windward Passage) or even north and east or west (departing through the Anegada or Windward Passages). As the water has moved northward through the Atlantic, it has been in contact with higher salinity water. Therefore, the salinity of the AIW as it passes Puerto Rico is no longer the 34‰ of its origin, but rather about 34.8‰. The temperature is 6-7°C.

From 800 m down to 1000 m, between the Antarctic Intermediate Water and the North Atlantic Deep Water, (NADW) lies

25

---Page Break---

another thin transition zone. From about 1000 m depth and deeper the water mass found in the Caribbean Sea has most of the characteristics of the North Atlantic Deep water. This water is formed in the high northern latitudes, and while descending both in depth and latitude, entrains some of the Mediterranean water, thereby increasing its salinity, density, and depth. This water enters the Caribbean only through the Windward and Anegada Passages. The water moves mainly

westward from the Windward Passage, but south and west from the Anegada Passage to fill all the deep basins in the Caribbean. This water is characterized by 4-5°C temperatures, and a salinity of 35‰. After this water mass moves into the Caribbean, it is virtually trapped, with only 2 small passages out through the Yucatan Strait. The water remains in the Basin and is slightly different in silicate content from its origin, the NADH, found outside the Caribbean Basin. For this reason, some people choose to call this deep, cold water the Venezuela Bottom Water. In some portions of the Caribbean Basin, this water mass is over 3000 m thick.

#### 3.0.1.4 Tides

The tides on the Caribbean coasts of Puerto Rico are generally of the mixed diurnal type, with a small semidiurnal component. An amphidromic (nodal) point of the principal lunar semidiurnal (M<sub>2</sub>) tidal constituent lies near Punta Tuna (Atwood et al., 1976; Dietrich, 1963; Defant, 1961). The nearness to the node implies minimal tidal motion. In addition, as Punta Tuna is on the somewhat exposed eastern side of the island, the tidal system affecting the North Atlantic (with its amphidromic east of Newfoundland) may also affect our site. The result could be a moderately confused tidal current over our area of interest.



The tidal currents in the Punta Tuna area are expected to move generally east and west, west during the flood tide and east during the ebb tide. The actual result of this tidal motion on the prevailing water motion at Punta Tuna is still unknown.

26

---Page Break---

3.0.1.5 Productivity. Productivity, which can be defined as the rate at which biological organisms store energy, usually decreases from the coastal margins to the open ocean (Davis, 1973). In general, tropical ocean waters have low productivity and show little variation with changing seasons of the year. Raymont (1963) states that two compounds, phosphate and nitrate (together with nitrite and ammonia to a lesser extent) are clearly of extreme importance to marine plant growth. In general, values of both these essential nutrients in the upper photosynthetic zone, which is the only zone directly concerned with primary productivity, are low and fairly constant in sub-tropical and tropical waters. It would appear, therefore, that the tropics and subtropics would have low productivity. However, the overall productivity in tropical regions, considered on a yearly basis, may be much greater than would first appear, since the nutrients are recycled rapidly in the warm tropical water and thus pass

through several cycles during the course of a year. In tropical seas around the world, the standing phytoplankton crop tends to be low at any one time, but the thickness of the photosynthetic zone is considerably greater in tropical seas due to the lower turbidity, than in other waters (Riley, 1939). The portion of the water column with sufficient sunlight to photosynthesize is called the euphotic zone (Duxbury, 1971). It reaches down to about 100 m in depth. At the OTEC plant site the euphotic zone corresponds closely with the Tropical Surface Water (TSW). This water mass may have a thickness of up to 100 m and its characteristics have been discussed previously in Section 3.0.1.3 in this report. Almost all phytoplankton activity takes place in the first 100 m of depth off Punta Tuni

3.0.1.6 Zooplankton. In the Caribbean, the most common groups of zooplankton are, in order of numerical importance, copepods, chaetognaths, and pteropods. Approximately 450 species of oceanic calanoid, harpacticoid and cyclopoid copepods have been reported from the Caribbean. Although the

---Page Break---

number of calanoid species is far greater than that of cyclopoids, the latter nearly equal calanoids in total number of individuals. The most numerous cyclopoids, *Farranula carinata* and *Qithona plumifera* are more than twice as abundant as the top ranking calanoids, *Clausocalanus furcatus* and *Mormonilla minor*. Harpacticoida, the smallest group of planktonic copepods, includes the third most numerous form *Microsetella rosea* (Michel, Foyo and Haagensen, 1976).

There are 18 species of chaetognaths prevalent in tropical oceans, five rare bathypelagic forms, *Bathobelos typhlops*, *Eukronia hamata*, *E. proboscidea*, *Sagitta megalophthalma* and *S. planktonis*, and two neritic species which are sometimes swept into oceanic waters, *S. helenae* and *S. hispida*. The most common pteropods encountered around Puerto Rico are: *Limacina inflata*, *L. trochiformis*, *Creseis acicula*, *Styliola subula*, *Diacria trispina*, *Cavolina inflexa* and *Desmopterus papili*

3.0.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen. The dissolved oxygen concentration throughout the Caribbean water column varies little throughout the year. Dissolved oxygen in surface waters generally ranges from 4 to 5 ml/l. This is a highly saturated condition. From this high, mixed layer value, there is a steady decrease, caused by both the length of time since the lower waters have been oxygenated at the surface and the depletion of the available oxygen by decomposition of descending dead and detrital matter. This oxygen minimum occurs at about 500-700 m depth, and has an oxygen concentration of around 2.5-3.2 ml/l. Below the oxygen minimum, the concentration increases, due to the high oxygen carrying capacity of the cold, less saline North Atlantic Deep Water. The values at about 1000 m may rise to about 3.5-4 ml/l, and at 2000 m, the dissolved oxygen concentration may rise to as much as 5.5-6 ml/l (Atwood et al., 1975; Wust, 1964),

3.0.1.8 Nutrients. Tropical surface waters, such as the Caribbean, are usually deficient in many of the nutrients

necessary for phytoplankton growth. The photosynthetic processes remove the nutrients from the upper, photic zone. As there is little land mass to produce organic runoff, the replenishment is very poor. Furthermore, nutrients are lost to the upper water column as detritus and dead organisms sink below the photic zone and continue to the bottom. Therefore, generally, the Upper Mixed Layer nutrient concentrations are quite low in (these) tropical and subtropical seas and remain low to at least about 200 m depth. Below this depth, the concentrations are seen to rise to maximums at depths of 600 and below. Typically, the ratio of maximum values to minimum values may be about 15:1 for phosphate, 10:1 for silicate, and about 25:1 for nitrate. Although these ratios are by no means fixed, they are typical of what is measured in Caribbean waters (Atwood, et al, 1976).

### 3.1 Temperature Results

During each cruise, an attempt was made to collect at least four sets of discrete temperature data at the Punta Tuna benchmark site, Station "BY. Usually the four sets consisted of two Hydrocasts (to about 1000 m) and two Biocasts (to about 400 m). On all the cruises, except the first, several xBT's were taken at the Benchmark station, as well as other stations in the nearby area. Figures 8-13 show temperature versus depth profiles for each of the six hydrographic cruises. The pro-

file shown in each figure is the average temperature, as measured with the reversing thermometers, from the four casts at the Benchmark station during that particular cruise. There is a moderately strong seasonal thermocline seen during all but the June 1979 cruise. The April data shows some reduction in the thermocline strength over that seen during the rest of the year, but during June, no thermocline was observable at all. Thermal variations with depth are also present throughout the year, but the next set of figures are used to show this variation more clearly

29

---Page Break---

?TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 8 ~ Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average reversing thermometer values for the cruise of August, 1978,

30

---Page Break---

?TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (end

8

Fig. 9 - Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average reversing  
themoneter values for the cruise of October, 1978.

31

---Page Break---

DEPTH (ml

Fig. 10 -

?TEMPERATURE (°C)

Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average reversing  
thermometer values for the cruise of December, 1978,

32

---Page Break---

TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 11 - Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average  
reversing thermometer values for the cruise of  
February, 1979,

33

---Page Break---

TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 12 - Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average



reversing thermometer values for the cruise of  
April, 1979.

34

---Page Break---

?TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

t

Fig. 13 - Temperature profile at Punta Tuna using average

reversing thermometer values for the cruise of  
June, 1979.

35

---Page Break---

Figure 14 shows a time series of the temperature at the Benchmark site (as taken from the reversing thermometer averages) throughout the year. The temperature of the upper waters was about 29°C during October 1978, over 27°C from August to December 1978, and again in June of 1979. During February and April 1978, the upper water temperature was about 26.4°C. Although there is some experimental error in both the depth determination and the temperature determination, there still appears to be a slight rise of the 26°C isotherm during April and June. Also, there appears to be a vertical migration of the 6°C isotherm throughout the year, however, an error in the December value alone could account for much of this cold water variation.

Finally, Figures 15-20 show the time series of temperature during each cruise. Each of these figures are made by using all the XBT and all the reversing thermometer data made during each respective cruise. Usually there are at least four thermometer sets per cruise and at least eleven XBT casts. The reversing thermometer data correspond to the four aforementioned casts at the Benchmark site and one additional cast at the Vieques station. The XBT casts were taken at the Benchmark station, Vieques, and a few nearby locations, seen in Figure 3. Exceptions to this general trend are the first cruise, which was terminated early due to the

equipment problems, and had a nonfunctioning XBT recorder, the fourth cruise, which was terminated early due to a collision at sea, and the last cruise, which has many other stations shown. A further description of the last (dune 1979) cruise will be shown in Section 6.0. In these thermal time series displays (Figs. 15-20) the thermometer data are shown as dashed lines and the XBT data are shown as solid lines. The intention in showing these figures are to give the reader our actual temporal variation of the water temperature during the cruise. Also, an easy comparison is possible between the XBT values and the much more accurate thermometer values, AS to be expected, the X8T values show a much greater variation than the thermometers, pointing out a potential hazard in

36

---Page Break---

801

\e | ee

QS the

tt

Se

8 ho

A ee

8 hs

=

Zz 8 is

Zz 8

oa >

i

ue he

& |

ho

a ST

|

|\.

5 § a {ob +4

-4 |

1 'i

{i

Fig. 14°- Tie series of average reversing thermometer results

at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to dune, 1979.

37

---Page Break---

Fig. 15 - Time series of reversing thermoneter results at Punta

Tuna during the cruise of August, 1978.

38

---Page Break---





Fig. 16 - Time series of reversing themometer and XBT results  
during the cruise of October, 1978.

39

---Page Break---

Fig. 17 - Time series of reversing thermometer and Y8T results during the cruise of December, 1978.

)

---Page Break---



Fig. 18 - Time series of reversing thermometer and XBT results during the cruise of February, 1979.

a

---Page Break---



4 tee ee ones

? NI

7 hiss ay

?ff ofeveeedhe!

OE

Fig. 19 ~ Time series of reversing thermometer and XBT results  
during the cruise of April, 1979.

---Page Break---

9

pbb PU es

Fig. 20 - Time series of reversing thermometer and X8T results during the cruise of dune, 1979.

43

---Page Break---

relying on the XBT results alone. Although the average results of both series are similar, the variation of the individual X8T values should be viewed in the proper perspective,

### 3.1.1 Thermal Resource

Figure 21 shows a temperature vs. depth profile based on all the thermometer data during our measurement program. In this figure, the ranges of all thermometer values are also shown at each depth as well as the standard deviation from the mean for depths down to 100 m. The average profile exhibits a thermally mixed layer, with an observable thermocline. The range of observed values were about 27.572 C. at the surface but the spread increases considerably at about 125 m depth to 23.32 C. From this depth, the spread of



values generally decrease to less than 0.2 C°. The standard deviation from the mean in the upper water is about +1 c°.

Also shown in Figure 21 is a conversion from actual temperature to usable temperature-difference (Thermal Resource). From the bottom auxiliary axis, the Thermal Resource can be easily seen to exceed 20 C° from 50 m to 1000 m.

Figure 22 is a time series of the Thermal Resource at the Punta Tuna Benchmark site, as it affects the OTEC plant. The Thermal Resource is that temperature difference that can be used by a plant to actually run the thermal engine and produce power. Usually the Thermal Resource is considered as the temperature difference (in Centigrade or Kelvin degrees) between the surface water and the water at 1000 m depth. As these results may be used to formulate design criteria, Figure 22 contains not only this information, but also the difference from the surface to 900 m depth. As can be seen in the figure, the difference in using 900 m over 1000 m reduces the Thermal Resource about 0.5 C°. Realistically, some depth other than the surface should be used for the warm water intake value. In the case of this Puerto Rico data, the only change that would result would be a decrease in the available Thermal Resource with depth below the surface in

---Page Break---

ewrenarune ie

tru wesource Ne

Fig. 21 - Temperature profile of the average thermometer data taken at Punta Tuna for all cruises, from August, 1978 to June, 1979, (The maximum and minimum temperatures at each depth are also shown).

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

June (due to the aforementioned lack of thermally mixed layer at that time), and a somewhat reduced effect in April. The loss of Thermal Resource in June could be as much as 0,4 C\* in 20 m depth.

With regard to the actual variation of the Thermal Resource, the figure clearly shows a minimum in late winter (our February cruise), and @ maximum in early Autumn (or late summer), These results are similar to those seen in the literature, and our values serve to help confirm the historical data (Wolff, 1978), The Thermal Resource varied from 20.8-23.4 C\* (1000-0 m case), with a mean of 22.1#1.0 C\*, and 20.3-23.0 C\* (900-0 m case), with a mean of 21.541,0 C\*.

### 3.2 Salinity Results

During each cruise an attempt was made to collect at least four sets of water samples for subsequent salinity determination as a function of depth. As with the temperature data, the four sets consisted of two Hydrocasts (to about 1000 m) and two Biocasts (to about 400 m). Also, when possible extra casts were taken either at the Vieques station, or Station "F" or both. Figures 23-28 show vertical profiles of salinity for each of the six hydrographic cruises. In each figure, the salinity displayed in the profiles is the average of the four casts, when possible. All the profiles show the same general shape, with a variable upper water salinity, a salinity maximum of about 37.0‰ at 125-150 m, and a gentle salinity decrease to about 34.9-35.0‰ at about 700 m and below. In cases where the spread in the salinity determination during a particular cruise exceeded  $\pm 0.02^\circ$ , at a given depth, the data spread is also shown in the figure.

Figure 29 is a time series description of the salinity profiles throughout the year. These values were made using the salinity averages for each cruise, as were the previous figures. The noteworthy points in this figure are the large seasonal variations in the upper water throughout the year, and the lack of variation elsewhere in the water column.

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

i

z

£

Be a?

2 .

: .

# \*

Fig. 23 - Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise of August, 1978. (Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth).

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 24 - Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise of October, 1978. "(Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth).

49

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

8 ?

Fig. 25 - Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise  
Of December, 1978. (Maximum and minimum observed  
?salinity values are shown at each depth).

50

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 26 - Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise of  
February, 1973. (Maximum and minimum observed salin{ty  
values are show at each depth).

51

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 27-- Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise of April, 1979. (Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth).

52

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

3

Fig. 28 - Average salinity profile at Punta Tuna for the cruise of June, 1979. © (Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth).



---Page Break---

DEPTHIm)

1

|

poi

Fig. 29 - Time series of the average salinity values observed at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979,

54

---Page Break---

The salinity of the upper water is seen to vary from about 34.7‰ in October to 36.2‰ in April. As the depth of the salinity maximum varied little, the salinity/depth gradient was quite high during the autumn and early winter, the period of lowest surface salinity. The remainder of the water column seems to be experiencing only small changes in salinity throughout the year, and these changes may be a result of error in depth determination, rather than salinity. These results compare well with the temporal salinity variations discussed by Froelich et al., (1978), in which they point out the strong functional relationship between the fluctuations in the Caribbean surface water salinity and the fresh water discharge from the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers,

Figure 30 shows the average vertical salinity profile for all the data taken at the Benchmark Station during our 6 cruises from August, 1978 to June, 1979. Although the average salinity itself is not important, the observed spread of values shows the entire range seen throughout the program,

As expected, the spread is greatest in the upper water masses, covering 35.5)3‰. In the vicinity of the maximum halocline, the annual salinity variation even exceeded the surface values, but again this may be a result of our inability to accurately determine the exact depth of the water sampling bottle in this rapidly changing environment. In the vicinity of a large vertical gradient of salinity, a small error in depth of only a few meters may appear to be large salinity excursion. With increasing depth, the observed data spread decreased considerably from about 0.15‰, at the salinity maximum to less than 0.02‰, at depths greater than 800 m.

### 3.3. Density Results

The density of any water particle in the water column is primarily a function of the temperature and the salinity of that particle. The relative density of that particle, compared to others, will determine the vertical location of that particle within the column.

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 30 - Average salinity profile observed at Punta Tuna for all cruises from August, 1978 to June, 1979. (Maximum and minimum observed salinity values are shown at each depth).

---Page Break---

Figures 31-36 show the average vertical density profiles for each of the six hydrographic cruises. In all, but the last cruise (June, 1978), a thick isopycnal layer is clearly defined at the surface. Just below this uniform layer lies a relatively sharp pycnocline of about 2  $\sigma_t$  units within less than 100 vertical meters. As the normal wind field develops over the Caribbean, the mixing intensifies,

enhancing the presence of a strong pycnocline. In the absence of mixing, the isopycnic layer may decrease to almost nothing.

Figure 37 is a vertical profile of the average density including all the data from this program. The average profile also shows an isopycnic layer at the surface, and a sharp pycnocline directly beneath it. Also shown, in this figure are the ranges of the density values determined for each depth during the sampling period. As usual, the maximum variations are found in the upper, near-surface waters, with generally decreasing variations down to about 300 m. Below this depth there is less than  $+0,1$  sigma-t units change at each depth throughout the year. This figure, and the preceding density profiles, combined with the temperature and salinity profiles can be used to make estimates of the density change due to heating and cooling of the water pumped through an OTEC power plant. Subsequent predictive models can be developed for ultimate depth determination of the effluent waters, relative to the existing ambient water column.

### 3.3.1 Mixed Layer Depth

The water intake for the evaporation of an OTEC plant, would draw the heat from the upper water layers of the ocean. As mentioned previously, the uppermost layer is usually in

a state of vertically stable equilibrium, and is isothermal, isohaline, and therefore, isopycnic (constant density) for many meters down from the surface, It is important for the uniformity of the intake water to know the depth of this uniform layer.

57

---Page Break---

DENSITY ( $\sigma_t$ )

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 31 - Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during the cruise of August, 1978.

58

---Page Break---

DENSITY ( $\sigma_t$ )

ae pe ee om

a a on

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 32 - Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during the cruise of October, 1978.

---Page Break---

DENSITY (1)

DEPTH (m)

' .

Fig. 33 - Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during the cruise of December, 1978,

---Page Break---

DENSITY (c;)

DEPTH(m)

Fig. 34 ~ Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during  
the cruise of February, 1979.

61

---Page Break---

DENSITY (oj)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 35 - Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during  
the cruise of April, 1979,

62



---Page Break---

DENSITY (op

DEPTH (m)

t .

Fig. 36 - Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna during the cruise of June, 1979,

---Page Break---

DENSITY (0%)

DEPTH (m)

£ .

Fig. 37 ~ Average density profile observed at Punta Tuna for all cruises, from August, 1978 to June, 1979, (Maximum and minimum values are shown at each depth).

---Page Break---

Oo

A variety of definitions for the Mixed Layer Depth (MLD), have been put forward, but usually they all determine about the same depth value. The reason being that the upper layer is usually well mixed, and immediately below this uniform upper layer, the temperature, salinity, and therefore, the density all experience such a large vertical gradient, that almost any reasonable definition will yield about the same depth for the bottom of the mixed layer as it would mark the depth beginning of the gradient. An example of this uniformity of definition is seen in Table 1. For the Table, the MLD is determined supposedly, for each of our cruises, using a temperature criteria, a salinity criteria and a density criteria, all independent of each other. The temperature criteria is that depth when the change from the surface temperature equals  $1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  this is shown for both the thermometer data as well as the average XBT data. The salinity criteria requires a change of  $1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{‰}$  from the surface value. The density criteria uses a  $1\text{ }\sigma\text{-t}$  unit change from that of the surface. As seen in the Table, when the criteria can be applied, as in most of these cases, the results are quite similar for all the criteria. With only a few exceptions, the difference in values for all the criteria was less than 10 m depth. The non-complying cases occur when the salinity was quite high already

(April) and was less than 1‰ different from that value at the salinity maximum, and in June, when there was no uniform upper layer. Another interesting point to note from the Table is the MLO difference that would be calculated by using the XBT averages, as opposed to the thermal values, the salinity values, or the density values, all of which are much harder to compute and collect than are the XBT values. Generally, the average XBT results are close.

Using the results of Table 1, Figure 38 shows a time series display of the MLD throughout our measurement period. In general, the MLO remains greater than 50 m throughout the year, except during the early summer, where it moves quite close to the surface. The comparison between our results and

---Page Break---

T= tov ee/ot = Sv oT = Lv viuaiTea

se st 09 (se) se sit tounp

09 09 - (ss) 59 seer? Lhady

06 se 06 (06) 06 6261 \*haenagog

ot ot oe (oc) 08 8L61 ?saqua2ag

09 09 os (39) 09 8261 4990390

use wos wos o> use suet ?\*asnény

Tx wear

aasn ana = ALISN3a. = ALINITWS = UndWa34WaL 34va/asina

?GL61 ?aunç 03 gZ6t \*asnBny worry 094y og4ang ?euny egung

32 uses (QIK) uadag wake) paxtn paseinoieg

1 aevs

66

---Page Break---

e-rsee oa

?Omran oa

Fig. 38 - Time series of the Mixed Layer Depth at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979. (Average historical values are also shown).

67

---Page Break---

the most probable historical values are also seen not to differ considerably,

### 3.3.2, Temperature/Salinity Relationships

Although temperature and salinity are not necessarily controlled by the same mechanisms in the ocean, there do exist rather reliable interrelationships between the two, Figure 39 shows the temperature/salinity, or T/S diagram for the six cruise averages. Although the cruises were taken during separate times of the year, many T/S characteristics remain quite constant during this time. The Tropical Surface Water (TSW) is the most variable, as seen by the scatter in the upper portion of the Figure, The Subtropical Underwater (suW) is relatively constant in its characteristics, and the vertical range of this water mass, not easily seen in this Figure, is usually only affected by severe weather conditions, The two deeper water masses, the Atlantic Intermediate Water (ATW), and the North Atlantic Deep Water (NADW) have little seasonal variation.

Another T/S relationship can be seen in Figure 40, This is a time series of the upper 40 m for temperature, salinity, and density during the time of our measurement program, From this type of display, one can easily note the inverse variation between the temperature and the salinity throughout the year. Another easily discernible relationship is the matching of the density with the salinity, not the temperature, as might be expected. In the density determination, the salinity

is seen to be a much stronger functional force than is the temperature. The results of a figure such as this must be used to determine effluent mixing and dispersal depth,

### 3.4 Water Current Results

During each cruise a set of water current profiles were taken at least 4 times while at the Benchmark station, Also, during the program year, 2 current meter moorings were implanted near the Benchmark,

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

TEMPERATURE (°C)

Fig. 39 - Temperature/Salinity diagram of all data observed at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979.

---Page Break---

?owrenaruneste)

yom

|

censirviag

Ae aks So gh Oe a Te

Fig. 40 - Time series of sea surface-water characteristics at Punta Tuna observed from August, 1978 to June, 1979,



---Page Break---

### 3.4.1 Current Meter Profiles

On the first cruise, current profiles were taken while the vessel was drifting. Starting with the October 1978 cruise, the measurements were made with the vessel secured to the mooring. The results of the initial measurements were strongly influenced by the drift of the vessel. An error analysis using the best available estimates for the instrument accuracy, the instrument readability, and the vessel position finding capability (the largest error of the three) produced possible errors in excess of +10-15 cm/sec and entire quadrants of direction. Also, it is possible that our meter might be adversely affected by being pulled through the water by the drifting vessel, and having the plane of the Savonius rotor of the meter not necessarily in the same plane as the water flow. During the program, the current meter was upgraded to increase the readability by expanding the scale 3-fold. This did not necessarily change the precision of the meter, but increased our ability to read the speed values in the 0-10 cm/sec range considerably.

To compliment the current profiles, the north-south

components of the geostrophic current have been calculated using the data taken at both Punta Tuna (Station "B"), and Vieques (Station "V"). These calculations have been made for October and December, 1978, and April and June, 1979. Geostrophic current calculations are most accurate outside the influence of surface meteorological forcing, away from boundaries (such as land), and at mid latitudes, In spite of these shortcomings, the results of the calculations, shown in Table 2, compare well with the north-south component of the current profiles. In the calculations, the Tevel of no motion is assumed to be 800 m deep. This assumption is based soley on the maximum measured depth, not on any physical observation.

Figures 41-52 show modified stick-type diagrams of the current profiles for each cruise, as well as time series current patterns in N-S and E-W component form for each cruise.

n

---Page Break---

TABLE 2

North-South Components of Calculated Geostrophic Currents

Between Punta Tuna and Vieques

(tH signifies North, Speed in ca/sec)

Cruise Cruise Cruise Cruise

DEPTH Oct. 1979 Dec. 1978 Apr. 1979 June 1979

30 -19 22 8 22

50 -13 ?14 3 12

5 -5 -7 +2 10

100 -1 -6 +5 12

125 -3 -5 4 12

150 74 -4 41 10

175 -3 -3 -1 9

200 -3 -3 a 9

250 -2 -3 +1 10

300 ° -3 +2 12

400 0 -3 42 10

500 +1 -3 a 10

600 +2 -3 a 10

700 o -2 o 7

s00 ?0 noe non nom

900 ° ?1

1000 1 24

Assumed Level of No Motion

fs 800 m

---Page Break---

n

el drifting

taken at Punta Tuna

te-vess:

Note-ves:

---Page Break---

Fig. 42 - Time series of the water current profiles taken at  
Punta Tuna during the cruise of August, 1978.

(Estimated tidal condition and current is also shown).

4

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

PETTITT.

loot ocr ocr oct leer

Fig. 44 - Time series of the water current profile taken at

Punta Tuna during the cruise of October, 1978,

(Estimated tidal condition and current is also shown).

---Page Break---

a

Sound 3 aay

---Page Break---

Fig. 46°~ Time series of the water current profile taken at  
Punta Tuna during the cruise of December, 1978,  
(Estimated tidal condition and current is also? shown),

78

---Page Break---

\*(squauainseam 943 Bujanp posoow

---Page Break---

Time series of the water current profile  
taken at Punta Tuna during the cruise of  
February, 1979. (Estimated tidal condition  
and current s'also shown).

80

---Page Break---

j(squauoanseow 043 6ujanp pesoow

198S0A-930N) ?6461 ?LLady 40 asinad ay; Gujanp eunL

Bqund 48 udxe S9L;so4d guedina sagem 50 53014 49135 ~ Gy ?Std

rams

a1

---Page Break---

z

PR RE\_RL

CO PYPSO&ne Peed

B.

a

2

3

8

3

a!

a

7

Fig. 50 - Time series of the water current profile  
faken at Punta Tuna during the cruise of  
April, 1979. "(Estimated tidal condition  
and current? is also shown).

---Page Break---

83

---Page Break---

84

---Page Break---

Each of the stick-type diagrams has both the speed and direc-  
tion of the measured water flow at each sampled depth for the  
profiles measured during that respective cruise.

The speed scale of the first cruise, August 1978, is



1/2 that of the other cruises. The scale difference is due to the high speed indicated during the measurements. These higher speeds were probably due to the aforementioned errors induced by vessel drift. The results of these measurements are seen in Figure 41. In this figure, alone, the vessel drift vector is also shown for comparison. As seen in Figures 41 and 42, most of the water current results from this cruise were probably influenced quite a bit by the drifting vessel. However, from the lower portion of Figure 41, the effects of flood or ebb tide may still be seen in these results. The first two profiles were measured during periods of flooding tidal current (to the west), the third was measured during the ebbing tide. This tidal shift may explain the westerly to northerly shift in the upper water.

Figures 43 and 44 display the current profile results of the 2nd cruise, in August 1978. During this cruise, as in all subsequent operations, the vessel was moored during the current profile operations. The stick-type diagram (Fig. 43) shows the surface water mass (TSW) shifting from westerly to easterly,, both at 10-15 cm/sec. The westerly movement is seen during both the flood (first) and ebb (last) periods.

The next lower water mass, identifiable as the Subtropical Underwater (SUK), is also seen to change from easterly to westerly and back, with speeds of about 10 cm/sec. Unfortu-

nately, the timing of the profile measurements was not necessarily optimum for determining the tidal effects. The water in the transition zone between the SUW and the Antarctic Intermediate Water (AIW), between 250-500 m, moves generally westerly at about 5 cm/sec (Fig. 43). The results of Table 2 confirm the predominantly southerly flow.

Figures 45 and 46 show the results of the current profile measurements for the December 1978 cruise. Again, considerable current reversal is seen, but either the time (first profile),

85

---Page Break---

was not ideal, as it corresponded to a projected slack tidal current period, or the speed indicator did not function, as in the third profile. In any case, there is a definite westerly motion down to depth of about 300m in the second profile, which should correspond to an ebbing tidal flow (easterly). The directions shown for the third profile are nearly all easterly for the upper 300 m. This is estimated to correspond to a flood tidal flow. All the speeds were about 10 cm/sec, even for the deeper waters. In all cases, during this cruise, the 500 m water was seen to move westerly, with @ strong northerly flow seen at 750m. The time series displays show E-W oscillations in the upper 200 m. The

southerly component is also seen in Table 2 as in Figure 46,

The February 1979 cruise results can be seen in Figures 47 and 48, There are reversals at virtually all depths, but the upper water seen to move westerly during the flood tide and easterly during the ebb. The transition zone between the Subtropical Underwater and the Antarctic Intermediate Water (200-700 m) has speeds of 5 cm/sec and also has direction reversals, but opposite to those of the upper waters. Water at the 700 m depth varied from southwest to northwest with speeds of about 5 cm/sec.

The April cruise resulted in only 1 current profile, seen in Figures 49 and 50. Throughout most of the water column the flow was westerly except at 700 m, where the direction was almost due east. The upper waters, the TSH and the SUN, down to about 150 m, showed speeds of 10-20 cm/sec, while the lower water moved at 5-10 cm/sec. The time of the measurement should have corresponded to a strong ebb current flow. The geostrophic calculations seen in Table 2 show similar north-south component distribution as seen in Figure 50.

The final, or June 1979 cruise, had a full complement of 4 current profiles, and they were all timed specifically correspond to ebb or flood tidal current periods, The ebb

period (first two profiles) of Figures 51 and 52 show much

86

---Page Break---

of the upper water moving generally easterly. This easterly flow is also seen during the flood tide periods. Almost all the water below 200 m is moving easterly or northerly, except the first profile, which shows a northwest component. The northerly components are also seen in Table 2.

Figure 53 shows the frequency of occurrence of the water current within compass octants (current rose) for 4 depth ranges at Punta Tuna. The depth ranges that are considered are: 25-50 m (Tropical Surface Water), 100-150 m (Subtropical Underwater), 250-500 m (Transition Zone), and 650-750 m (Antarctic Intermediate Water).

The TSW appears to have a definite bimodal distribution of water current directions. About one-half of the observations had westerly or northerly flow. This is to be expected with the predominant easterly winds. However, about one-third of the observations showed an easterly flow, directly opposing the winds. Although these reversals have been seen by others (Lee et al., 1978) it was not expected, as the vessel never moved east of the mooring, only west. The tidal

motion in this area is expected to be E-W in character, and this also could help to explain the large number of easterly observations.

?The observations taken from within the SUW showed a dominant westerly flow more than one-third of the time, with a weaker easterly component and a mixed distribution between these two. This bimodal distribution may also be a reduced tidal oscillation, as above. However, as this water mass is thought to come from the Bermuda area, North of Puerto Rico, and move into the Caribbean through the various passages (i.e., Mona to the West, Anegada to the East of Puerto Rico), the water could be expected to have components of W, SW, S, SE, and E. Unexpected directions would be N and NE. Both of these directions were seen. Also, there were no southerly directions observed. As this water mass, and below, may contain an OTEC plant discharge (mixed cold and warm together), this confusion must be cleared up.

Fig. 53 ~ Current roses of water current direction using all the current profile data taken at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979. (Four vertical depth bands are considered).

88

---Page Break---

The water in the Transition Zone is seen to be moving with a very strong predominance toward the West, as this water is a mixture of the SUW above, and the AIM below, it may be entering the area from either the North as mentioned above, or from the East through the passages of the Lesser Antilles. Therefore, almost any water direction might be possible,

and that is what is seen.

Finally, the AIW direction appears to be generally northerly (NE, NW). As this water is thought to enter the Caribbean through the Lesser Antilles and move generally westerly and northerly, the dominant directions are explainable, with the water moving past Punta Tuna towards either the Yucatan to the West or the Jungfern Sill to the northeast.

The other directions almost appear as slight "noise" in the measurements.

In general, the results also indicate that at least the north-south component of the water moving past Punta Tuna may be somewhat characterized by geostrophic flow in the mid-to-deep water.

Figure 54 shows the frequency distribution for the observed speeds in the same four depth ranges seen in Figure 53; 25-50 m, 100-150 m, 250-500 m, and 650-750 m. The TSW (upper depth range) has a distribution tending toward the higher speeds, with an average speed of about 10 cm/sec. The SUW (100-150 m) shows a slight shift toward the lower speeds, averaging about 8 cm/sec. As expected, the two lower depth bands show decreasing speed with increasing depth. At the 250-500 m depth, the average speed is about 7 cm/sec, and at the 650-750 m depth, the speed averaged only about 5 cm/sec.

### 3.4.2 Water Current Mooring

The description of deep water circulation is based on the velocity data retrieved from in-situ meters recovered from depths of 215 and 332 meters at Station A, Bottom depth at this station was approximately 1216 meters. The sampling

---Page Break---

SPEED lone

Fig. 54 - Frequency of observed speeds using the current profile data taken at Punta Tuna from October, 1978 to dune, 1979. "(Four vertical depth bands are considered).

---Page Break---

rate of both meters was at 10 minutes intervals; the records recovered extend from 6 January to 10 February, 1979. Data



points from the first and last days in the records were discarded in order to prevent the inclusion of spurious effects caused by deployment and retrieval operations of the meters. Conventional methods of current flow analysis were employed to describe and determine circulation patterns and their variability. These included resultant velocity vectors statistics, histograms, stick plots, progressive vectors diagrams, and vectorial components graphs in order to smooth out superimposed water flow oscillations, Energy spectral analyses could not be performed as programmed owing to persistent malfunction of the computer at the last stages of the analysis.

The analyses revealed the following general statistical results:

1. Currents flow, direction and speed, are highly variable at both monitored depths. Direction statistics indicate that the flow is almost equally distributed around the compass rose.
2. Average current speed at a depth of 215 meters is about 7 n/sec. Resultant direction angle is 8.2 degrees azimuth (NNE). Average resultant current stability is 93.9%, with speeds ranging from 1 to 60 cm/sec (Fig. 55).
3. Average current speed at a depth of 332 meters is approximately 5.3 cm/sec. flowing in a NNE (12 degrees azimuth) direction. Average resultant current stability is 93.9%.

ity 18 94%, with speeds ranging from 1 to 30 m/sec  
(Fig. 55).

4, Tidal, inertial and longer period oscillations  
(days and weeks) are superimposed in the current  
structure.

The discussion of the graphs, diagrams and statistical  
tables that follows demonstrate these general results,

91

---Page Break---

aa ae

Fig., 55 - Currents resultant-vectors rose.

92

---Page Break---

Table 3 tabulates the data points velocity statistics  
for the 215 meters-depth current meter. Record length is

for 786 hours or a total number of 4704 observations, The speed range at this depth extends from 1 to approximately 70 cm/sec (one data point) with a direction distribution covering the whole compass rose. Statistics indicate that the highest percentage, 41.3%, of current speeds lie within the 1 to 5 cm/sec ranges the average speed for the whole record length was 7.13 cm/sec as shown in Table 4. Current direction statistics indicate that flow is almost equally distributed among each quadrant; the highest cumulative Percentage occurs from 45 to 135 degrees azimuths (N to ESE) with another peak at the 270 to 300 degrees (NW quadrant) interval. The highest direction relative frequency percentage was 5.8% at the 75-90 degrees (E) interval. Average current flow direction (Table 4) is at an angle of 8.24 degrees T (NNE) with an average speed of 7.13 cm/sec. The histograms for the data in Table 3 are shown in Figure 56; the cumulative frequency curve shows that 80% of the current speed values are below 10 cm/sec.

Current velocity statistics for 1 hour averaged data

Points at a depth of 215 meters are shown in Tables 5 and 6.

The total number of observations was reduced to 784 through

the averaging and velocity resultant calculations, The

average stability of current flow for an average speed of

7.13 cm/sec and an average resultant velocity of 6.90 cm/sec

flowing in a 8.24 degree azimuth (NNE) is of about 93.9%,

the values ranged from 99.99 to 8.47%. Direction relative distribution percentage is 6.3% in the 270-285 degrees range interval (WNW); the dominant azimuths are still between 60 and 120 degrees (? quadrant). Figure 57, the histograms for 12 hours averaged data points, illustrate that the two directions peaks become more apparent in the averaging Process.

The statistics for the data points recorded at a depth of 332 meters are shown in tables 7, 8, 9 and 10; and the

93

---Page Break---

?tant uadep sdezou siz

?943 dog (z) So}ouanbadJ aA}ae[94 poods pur uojadad}p aue.lun> paunstoH - ? eLaeL

94

---Page Break---

TABLE 4

Current's data-based statistics for  
the 215 meters depth level.

Number of Observations... .... 4,708

Average Speed (cm/sec)... 2... 7,23

Average Direction (deg)... . . . - 008,24

95

---Page Break---

JANTA TUNA OINE SITE A, STATION #1, NETER URCT-S 61 OATES @7-20079

BOTTOR OGPTK = 1216 PETERS PETER DEPIN ~ 215 NETHER

INPUT DATA

1

§

Fig. 56 - The 215 meters depth level direction, speed, and cumulative speed distribution histograms,

---Page Break---

?taka uadap suszeu siz aya 0;

() sojouonbo1s anjaeted paods pur uojaoaija sscaoeh gutainsea s,2uaduno-anty 9up = § aLgeL

(wonton woroaire

97

---Page Break---

TABLE 6

One hour current's resultant vectors:

Data-based statistics for the

215 meters depth level

Average Velocity (cm/sec)... 2... 7,13

Average Resultant Velocity (cm/sec). . 6.90

Resultant Direction (deg)... . . . . 008.28

Average Stability (%).-..... 93.91

Stability Range (2):

Maximum 2... . 99,99

Minimum. 2... 8,47

98

---Page Break---

PUNTA TUNA OTEC SITE A. STATION °1, MEIOR =RCH-S 41 DATE: ?7-JaN-79

BOTKCe OCPH - 1216 METERS PETER DEPIH © 215 niEvERS,

412 HOUR INTERVALS

PAO a



© tin ER

Fig. 87 - Direction, speed, and cumulative speed distribution histograms for 12 hours averaged data points from the 215 meters depth level.

99

---Page Break---

St9gau Zee 049 404 (x) sajouanbous aA\3Le4 peods pue uoizoau}p \$3

?ona, uadep

ualdRd painseay

cage

100

---Page Break---

TABLE 8

Current's data-based statistics for  
the 332 meters depth level.

Number of Observations... . 4 5 4,695

Average Speed (cm/sec)... .. 5.28

Average Direction (deg) . - 1... 012,13

101

---Page Break---

{#) Sejouanbaus aAzejad paads pue uojzoasjq tsu039%

?tenaL yadap suayou zee 243 404

eh 3URa ASN \$,3U?4UND NOY 2U0 ~ 6 aLqeL

(reeteaonsaie

102

TABLE 10

One hour current's resultant vectors:

Data-based statistics for the  
332 meters depth level.

Average Velocity (cm/sec). . . .

Average Resultant Velocity (cm/sec)

Resultant Direction (deg)... . .

Average Stability (%) . .

Stability Range (%):

Maximum.

Minimum .

5.29

5,09

012,13

94,03,

100,00

8,91

---Page Break---

PANTA TUNA OTEC SITE A, STATION #1," ETER #ROES DATE: @7-J4N-79

BOTTOn DEPT = 1216 ETERS ETE OCPATH = 322 reteRs

INPUT DATA

perpen ee

Se

Fig. 58 - The 332 meters depth level direction, speed, and

cumulative speed distribution histograms.

104

---Page Break---

histograms of Figure 58. Table 7 indicates that a higher percentage (48.22) of current speeds lie at the 5 to 10 cm/sec interval. The histogram in figure 58 shows the slight differences that were found between the results of the 215 and 332 m depths; 96.1% of all speeds at the 332 m are below 10 cm/sec against 80% at a depth of 215 meters. Current directions at the 332 m level are scattered over the compass rose with a dominant relative frequency percentage of 19.5 between the 75 to 120 degrees azimuths (E quadrant); the highest percentage, 7.1%, is found in the 75-90 degrees interval (ENE to E), The average speed (Table 8) is of about 5.3 cm/sec in a NNE (12.13 degrees) direction; current stability ranged from 8.9 to 100 percent, with an average stability of 94.02, when calculated for 1 hour current velocity resultants at an average speed of 5.29 cm/sec and an averaged resultant velocity of 5.09 cm/sec as shown in Table 10. Table 9 indicates that 97.6% of the 1 hour intervals speed averages are below the 10 cm/sec speed range.

Circulation patterns and variability at the monitored depths are evident in the velocity time series graphs

(Figs. 59 to 63), the stick plots (Figs 64 to 68) and the progressive resultant velocity vectors diagrams of Figures 70, to 81. All diagrams reveal a pattern of flow mostly dominated by tidal variations when compared with the predicted tidal curves for Puerto Maunabo (Punta Tuna) as shown in. Figure 69.

In Figures 59 and 60, velocity variation curve at the 215 and 332 meters level respectively, two relatively constant variations tendencies can be observed: (1) with few exceptions minimum speeds usually occur at the time of low tides (2) when compared with the tidal fluctuations of Figure 69 the highest speeds are encountered during the monthly spring tides periods. Higher speeds coincide with flood tidal stages; low-low tides consistently occur around midnight hours. These observations become more evident in the 6 and 12 hours averaged speeds graphs of Figure 61 and 62,

105

---Page Break---

8 9e Udeub saps ows3-suosgejuen A319

> 65 ?61a

ia ae

---Page Break---

uadep & ae ydeub sapias omsa-suopzesuen f2}0019A

\*suoaeu zee 40

swesberp 201643 in = 99

?ig

107

---Page Break---

?saazou gtz 40 yadap ev 32 ydeus

So149S oMp3-SuopaeL4eA Az490104 paBessAe sanoy 9 :wesBelp yoLdeainy - T9 ?Bid

nh keh bh ch MERREREN EDD EDREREEA REAR CDRAAN AE BMREBERE RE ERED Ln

ae teed l

108

---Page Break---

. \*sugzow 912 40 yadap & 32 ydess

Se1d9s oula-suoszetsen Ar}201aN pabeuaae sunoy zy = :ueabesp 401dk3 IAN = 29 ?644

109

---Page Break---

\*\$49300 912 jo



Wado © 32 Udeus sojsas oMpa-suosgetaen vozo041q tiesBErp 20LEKS LMM ~ C9 ?Shy

Lh kif bh bh bh REDE ME LE ERE DERE ERED RARE TE DE RDED EE En ben hn ER ene

ANA lire ape

110

---Page Break---

a

U3 40J \$40399A quez{nse4 paBedene snoy T

21 yadep suazou gtz

tmeabeyp 3014-49435 -

99 ?814

un

---Page Break---

?tenet

ueainsau paBeuane sunoy 9

vary, vee HIN:

4

E:

a

az

---Page Break---

gr,

9y3 404 409994 Ub4[nsed pabksene sundy zt Eas = 99 ?64g

=

ia nT:

113

---Page Break---

\*(eaal usdap siazew 98, uy

40s \$40399A gub3{Nsa4 pabetene unoy T tweaselp yold ¥9}35 » co ?Big

h Ue ramen vy "

AW be

nt

---Page Break---

40s \$40390K 4Ueainsod paBesand sun

11s

---Page Break---

A AA

?eye Ve ye ye yes

seers

Cn 00

4

1B

12

"

10

TIME,

JANUARY-79

116

INA), PUERTO RICO.

FIG.

---Page Break---

(-yuoa) 69°B1d

uvngaad

oO 6 8 LZ ç ? z

rete. fe Ae Ne We Me tea

We V/ L/ / Vk

1

e

F

a

orl aWIL te

at

? ie oe 6z ?8 lt 9% st ve ae

te ftepel eA wh A AY A. ae

T ¥ 1 T T T . 8

:

:

\$

#

H) woyye4ay

a

¢

---Page Break---

Other periodic fluctuations that are superimposed on the record prevent exact tidal correlations.

The current velocity-tidal fluctuations correlations is more apparent in the stick plots of Figures 64-68.

Observe that greater speeds (vector length) occur in three distinctive periods of the record length: the first from the 8 to 12 of January; the second from the 25 to the 30 of January; and the third from February 5 to 9. Figure 69 indicates that these periods coincide with monthly spring tides. In general, the changes in direction closely cor-

relate with the ebb and flood stages of the tides. Ebb flow direction is toward the southern quadrants (SE, S, SH), while flood directions are mainly toward northern azimuths (NW, N, NE). Figures 65 and 66 show this ebb and flood flows directions through the 6 and 12 hours resultant vectors diagrams at the 215 meters level. Similar current velocity-tide general correlations can be observed in the stick diagrams of Figures 67 and 68, the resultant vectors plots for the 332 meters level, Tidal forcing seems to be the dominant process affecting the speed and direction of water flows at the monitored depths. Tides along the south coast of Puerto Rico are mainly diurnal with a semi-diurnal component superimposed (mixed tides) as shown in Figure 69.

Progressive resultant vectors diagrams (Figs. 70 to 81) illustrate much better the effects of tidal forcing in the circulation at the 225 and 332 meters depth levels. Superimposed periodic fluctuations-other than tidal- can also be surmised from these diagrams. For example: in Figure 70, the progressive resultant vectors diagram at a depth of 215 meters, there is a trend of variation in speed and direction every 6 to 7 hours (semi-diurnal tide component) and a larger one from 12 to 13 hours (diurnal tide), Larger loops are also apparent at intervals of approximately 37 to 40 hours. The calculated inertial currents periods for Latitude 18°N, the location of the Punta Tuna Site, is of



about 36.9 hours. Thus, it seems that inertial currents

11g

---Page Break---

FROORSIWE USENT WC" OM

> pwarwn oe en arebese ete ne wesc eam

Cronos ies et ai ne

oe nue te nus waco

VAN

Fig, 70 ~ Progressive current vectors dfagran:\_ 1 hour

J intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level,

119

---Page Break---

f

Fig. 70a - Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level (continued).

129

---Page Break---

cane AOS ue

?>

Fig. 706 ~ Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level (continued).

121

---Page Break---

nro 3904 = 12s es PS et HO,

AE WMT 1D BML pawwn os a

<

C

Fig. 70ç - Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level. (continued).

122

---Page Break---

ROCTSIVE CREA vECTOR Otc

PRaMTA ?WO otis SUE A. STATION v1, \*CIER SUS Ht 7-30-79. @:39

for rs oxem «1216 OIERS\*rlOR ecw 246 eS

fats: 22 3.72 TO tc 79 ramen es 4

an

Fig. 70d - Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level. (continued).

123

---Page Break---

| ROGTSING GUNA wikton otMan

OOTTO oFPTH = 1216 ETTERS. HER OPMn = 216 HITS

Fig. 70e - Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters -  
depth level. (continued),

124

---Page Break---

\

:

s

Fig. 70f

Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level (continued),

125

---Page Break---

DATE: 7-FEB.79 To o-FeR.7 onus as 7

;

Fig, 709 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth Level (continued).

126

---Page Break---

reane cen water oan

o FRAUA TOW OTE BIE a, SUTTON ey METEH OLS HTML 30

fore or = 126 ETDS FeIGH cern = 26 FEES

SCALE! 101 = 5.080 ovece eran macs,

a ¥

Fig. 71 ~ Progressive current vectors diagram: 6 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level.

127



---Page Break---

PROGRSIVE CURENT wector orncewt

FAATA TUW OTEC SITE A, STATION #1, FEIER ROMS wt O7-10N-79 0:30

OTTO OnPRn = 1216 PETERS PETER CPIM = 216 reERE

ong: .ro0.79 To 9-FH9.79 orca ss 2

sous: 1 OL = 5.00 aves 6 vee reas,

Fig, 71a ~ Progressive current vectors diagram: 6 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level. (continued).

---Page Break---

PUNTA TUNA OINC SITE A, STATION M1, PETER ROWE #1 87-2079 0:90

orton orem = 1216 PETERS ETOR OGPTM = 205 HERE

SOE: 14 = 3.09 ove 12 eur mate, :

Fig. 72 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 12 hours  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level.

129

---Page Break---

FICGSISG CREMT WEIOR OTA

ANIA TW OIF BOE A, STATION wt, PIER EM At Gr MET 8:30

OFTEr LPT = 26 PITRE PENER OFFPM 206 TER

one: Fane To w.eeD 79 oun ef

sous bons 2.08 ovens 2a von narmvs,

Fig. 73 ~ Progressive current vectors diagram: 24 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level.

130

---Page Break---

PROGRTSIVE GARENT VECTOR OLA

SMTA TOW OTEE:SITE A, STATION #1, AETER ROHS 41 @7-IM-79 0130

orton oxen = 1216 PETERS IR OGPRM = 216 TERS

One: 74Me79 TO 7-FtRL79 er)

seue Pon 1.00 over 26 feu INVA,

Fig. 74 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 36 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters

depth level.

131

---Page Break---

PROCSIWT RENE WEEIGR OIA

UTA TOW OTC, IE A. STATION, PETER SUMLG 87-279 9130

orton erry = 1216 PIER: IER OCP = 216 wr

sae, 8 css scan merevns,

Fig. 75 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 48 hours  
intervals resultant vectors for the 215 meters  
depth level.

132

---Page Break---

Leer a

PATA TOMA OK ELIE AL STATIC 61, SIND GOD 2 ePZHEY 8.88

UTR Pt = 1216 FEIN RTER ee we SS

ar tm iat Ouse

j

J

Fig. 76 ~ Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hour

intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters

depth level,

133

---Page Break---

Preanislve GRIN wrcToe OIAaN

PUNTA FUNK OIE ?SITE A, STATION #1, PEIER RCE #2 O7-INET® 80 -

oTTort ore, 1216 FRIES HRTCR OPT w ane HERE

Fig. 76a- Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters

depth level. (continued) .

---Page Break---

ROOTING WEN UID.

PUNTA TOA OTE SUIC A, STATION #1, FIER SONS 2 O-INLID 0.09,

?orTon oon = 1214 PETERS TER OTA w 2 TERE

oxtts 2.39670 To e-fre 79 orca

sear

Fig. 76b- Progressive current vectors diagram: 1 hours  
intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters  
depth level. (continued).

---Page Break---

PUNTA naw OFFE-BINE A, STATION at, PIER RENE A? QP INLD

[OrTOR CoPTH = 1216 PETERS METER OUI « 232 FETE

OAC: 7-20-79 TO enU.79 orca os

scat: Leu = Sie avste 6 tous eros.

Fig. 77 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 6 hours  
intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters  
depth level.

---Page Break---



PuTa Tow OTKE SITE A. STATION #1, AFTER RIE #2 07-279 100

WorTon OTT = Y216 PETERS PETER OCPMM 332 RERERS

DATE 7.30N-79 TO gFRBLTP orc

sours 1 ou = 4.09 ovsce 2 Feu TER

Fig. 78 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 12 hours  
intervais resultant vectors for the 332 meters  
depth level.

137

---Page Break---

PRSORSSIWE UREN! cTOR BIA

PITA TUNA OIC SUTE A. STATION ot, METER ROMS #2 @7-IAN79 100

poor one = 1216 PETERS ree OMe = a2 mates

17-3079 TO 9FED-79 ouaw est

LOLs 1.00 avis 2A seam ines

Fig. 79 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 24 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters

depth level.

138

---Page Break---

PROCRSIMG GANT WECTOR OTAORAR

ne meme oon mace

pepe Som 8 4

oO 1 On = 1.00 overs 36 HOUR INTERVALS.

Fig. 80 - Progressive current vectors diagram: 36 hours

) intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters

q depth level.

139,

---Page Break---

Corton OPM = 1216 TERS MEIER OFPMA «2 FEATS

sours hon = 1.69 overs 20 ven INTERVALS.

Fig. 81 -

Progressive current vectors diagram: 48 hours

intervals resultant vectors for the 332 meters

depth level,

140

---Page Break---

are also affecting the circulation pattern at the monitored depths, Smoothing out the velocity data by averaging demonstrate that after the tidal cycle have been "averaged out" higher period oscillations are still present; see

Figures 71 to 75, which illustrate the resultant circulation at the 215 meter level after averaging the 6, 12, 24, 36,

and 48 hours resultant vectors, respectively, Observe that even after 48 hours there are higher periodic variations ranging from about 4 to 12 days.

The above discussion of the 215 meters level progressive resultant vectors diagrams apply to Figures 76 to 81, the circulation diagrams at a depth of 332 meters.

To determine the higher periodic, superimposed variations on the general circulation, which they might not be immediately apparent in the smoothed-out progressive vectors diagrams, the vectorial components of the resultant vectors were plotted as in Figures 82 to 87. The north and east vectorial components of the smoothed-out resultant vectors for 24, 36, and 48 hours were plotted against time at both depths. Figures 82 and 83 illustrate the vectorial components after the 24 hours oscillations (tides) have been smoothed-out. The inertial component is still present: there are periodic fluctuations of approximately 36 to 40 hours (2 1/2 days intervals) with some longer oscillations of several days periods. After the 36 hours components have been averaged out (Figs, 84 and 85) oscillations with periods ranging from 4 to 12 days, which also appeared in the 24 hours curves, remain in the record. It is not known why the east-west component smoothed-out more readily than the north-south component which, even after 48 hours, still contains large periodic variations (Fig. 87). It can only be surmised that eddy movements with periods ranging from days to weeks are also present superimposed in the general cir-

ualtion, Much more data than what {s now available is  
needed to determine the source of the longer period oscil-  
lations; only the small scale flow and fluctuations can be  
interpreted at the moment.

11

---Page Break---

sydeu6 squauoduos e}40490A steAezul sunoy 2 Lanel dadep w stz - 2@ ?B14 is

aE

as faa

(uls) ?? weak

3) SEX

\$8}}190}2A (}0/dJexQ) syuauodwiog yuazing

sas/aa

---Page Break---

(203) yéu6 squsuoduos ye}uor9en syeasaquy sunoy yz LenaL yadep w gt2 - ze ?Bd

NW

22s /ua

nes/aa

143

---Page Break---

?ydeu6 squovodueo [eluo2ex syeniayu} sunoy \$2 Lene adap W Zee ~ 8 ?61d aes

x

daa) syuauodwog yuasing

144

---Page Break---

("auao) ydeus squouoduos re}u030%4 s{eAdequ} sunoy ?yz LoddL Uadap u zee - EB ?BLA

228/02

\$819190}8A (}0}dJ84) suavotulog queuing:

o

)



145,

---Page Break---

?sydes6 squoudduos [e]i0309h S[eA1azu} sunoy 9¢ LAAaL uadep W STZ - 4 ?BL ies

wwe

? wan

sil:

soyyjaojaq?(yo]dieap) syuauodog yuo1ng

ses/a

sas/ua

146

---Page Break---

(-auoa) ydeus squauoduos pe}ioyo0A sieadaqul sinoy 9ç L9koL Yadap w STZ - be ?Bld

934

es

mas/ua

e

?

? Wa

sayy}9ojaq,

HX

AQ) Sjusuoduog yuasing

as/ua

147

---Page Break---

Sydei6 squauoduoo [2}40}98A SLeAdazU} sunoy 9ç Lael Yadep w zee ~ se ?BL es

wwe e-

s/s

a

HH

ke

) sax

\$813190}3A (}0}dJeAQ) sjuauodwog juewng

ses/ua

4a

---Page Break---

(quo) ?uded6 squouoduos ejJ0729A sLeAdequl -s4noy 9ç LaAaL Uadap wl zee - \$B ?Bld tes.

sreseee SoHE

\$8]4190]84 (}0}dJ8A9) syuauodwiog yuading

143,

---Page Break---

ydeu6 squavoduos [e[10,904 S[eAteRUL sunoy'ey L2AaL USdap W STZ - 98 ?SLY ?HHS

ai

or

ae 8

ae 3

- 2

=

t-

o

Eu

o

bg

1?

fo

at

ca

i\$) ??? M3 :h

AX

\$0}}100}8A (30141249) sjuauodwog yuazng

150

---Page Break---

Current Co

ses/us

351

mas/ua

Fig. 86 - 215 m depth level 48 hours ?intervals vectorial components (cont.)

---Page Break---

?NdeAS squauoduos {eJ1o399A s[eaaqu} sunoy gp LaAdL Ysdep zee - Le ?Bld

wr

es

95/9

ms/os

152

---Page Break---

(/quo>) ydeus syuauoduoo

10399A S{eAdazU} Sunoy gp LeA@L uadep m ze - Le ?BLY «eS

21

le

? is

2) Sil

881919084 (yojdaag) syuauodi

A 7H

x

jwog yuassng

as/ua

ses/an

153

---Page Break---

It should be noted that resulting drift from 33-days current meters record 1s not necessarily representative of all currents measured during that time, Not only are currents of tidal and inertial periods present, but longer-period oscillations that are variable, steady, strong and/or weak at irregular intervals on the record can be present. These types of oscillations make interpretation of a current meter record questionable in terms of resulting flow.

Various investigators have reported east flowing currents at the Punta Tuna Site area (Atwood et al., 1975; Metcalf, 1976; Stalcup et al., 1975). Circulation patterns description at depths below the surface levels have been



determined by geostrophic flow calculations. Sturges (1970) and Stalcup et al., (1975) reported that marked variations in both speed and direction at frequencies including seiche Periods, semidiurnal and diurnal tidal periods, and longer Periods of the order of days or weeks have been measured on the southern part of the Jungfern Passage, which encompasses the Punta Tuna Site area.

Metcalf (1976) describes the 200 to 400 meters water layer at the southern end of the Jungfern Passage as the 18 °C water where there is an oxygen maximum. It can be considered, according to Sverdrup (cited by Metcalf, 1976), as Tropical Atlantic Central Water having @-S characteristics intermediate between the more saline North Atlantic Central Water and the less saline South Atlantic Central Water. Circulation at this layer supposedly is toward the Caribbean Sea, coming from the Atlantic through the Anegada Passage (Metcalf, 1976).

The present data suggest that the effect of several dynamic and submarine morphological forcing factors should be investigated in order to determine the long-term circulation variability. These are as follows:

1. The action of tidal funnelling effects through the

---Page Break---

o

2. Presence of long-term Ekman's circulation effects  
at deeper. layers,

3. Effect of the submarine morphology in the are

4, The presence of seiches periods fluctuations and

5. The presence of long-period eddies,

To determine these forcing factors comprehensive, long-term currents measurements at deeper water levels and several locations in the area are necessary, Resultant water flow might possibly be in an opposite direction in deeper waters (east) to what is generally thought of at Present (westerly).

155,

---Page Break---

### 3.5 Dissolved Oxygen

During each cruise, samples for dissolved oxygen (D.O.) determination were taken at both day and night periods except for the first cruise (August 1978), which was terminated early with only the day-time samples being taken. The samples were usually taken around noon and midnight. The depths sampled extended from the surface to about 1000 m deep.

Figure 88 shows the result of all the collected data, combining both the day and night results for all six data sets.

This figure is included to show the general trend and scatter of the D.O. data at the Benchmark station throughout the year. Generally the D.O. level remained above 4 ml/l from the surface downward below the pycnocline, and below the Sub-tropical Underwater. At, or near the core of the Antarctic Intermediate Water, 600-800 m deep, D.O. minimum of 2.7-3.2 ml/l. The D.O. values then rise to almost the surface values (3.5-4 ml/l) at 950-1000 m. This general curve is

well documented for the Caribbean (Must, 1964).

These 0.0. values indicate a high degree of saturation of oxygen at the surface (about 70%). The percent of saturation at the oxygen minimum depth is only about 30%.

Figures 89-94 represent the 0.0. profiles for each of the six cruises, consecutively. For each cruise (except August, 1978) both the day and the night values are shown. Generally, the night values average slightly higher than the day averages, but by only 0.1-0.2 ml/1, as seen in Figure 95. This difference is not important biologically or chemically, when compared to the typical values of 3-4 ml/1. At two depths, nearly all the night values were higher than the day values. At the 50 m depth, 100% of the night values exceeded the values measured during the daylight hours. At about:

250 m depth, 80% of the measurements showed night values higher than day values. Both of these depths may be important to an OTEC plant, and the reason for the day/night difference should be investigated. The 50 m depth frequently lies near the upper portion of the pycnocline, or the boundary between

DEPTH (m)

DISSOLVED OXYGEN (‰)

2

2

#

&

& e

&

2 ee

§

Fig. 88 - Dissolved oxygen profile for all data

collected at Punta Tuna from August,

1978 to June, 1979,

157

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED 0x:

YoeN(?n)

DEPTHlm)

Fig. 89 - Dissolved oxyg

collected at P

cruise of Augu:

158

en profile for data

?unta Tuna during the

st, 1978.

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED oxyGeEN(?Ni)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 90 - Dissolved oxygen profile for data collected at Punta Tuna during the cruise of October, 1978.

159

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED oxyGEN (mln)

DEPTH im)

Fig. 91 - Dissolved oxygen profile for data  
collected at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of December, 1978,

160

---Page Break---

DEPTHim)

DISSOLVED OxYGEN(?!)



Fig. 92 - Dissolyed oxygen profile for data collected  
at Punta Tuna during the cruise of February,

161

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED OxYGEN(?N1)

DEPTHim)

Fig. 93 - Dissolved oxygen profile for data  
collected at Punta Tuna during the  
cruise of April, 1979,

162

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED oxyGen(?!1)

DEPTHim)

&

Fig. 94 - Dissolved oxygen profile for data collected at Punta Tuna during the cruise of June, 1979.

163

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED OXYGEN (m<sup>3</sup>)

. Soa toe

g .

B -

Z .-

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 95 - Average dissolved oxygen profile for  
all data collected at Punta Tuna from  
August, 1978 to June, 1979.

164

---Page Break---

the Upper Mixed Layer and the Subtropic Underwater. The  
250 m depth is near the depth that a mixed discharge may

rest, at least temporarily during some temperature/salinity  
conditions during the year.

Figure 89 shows a nearly constant 0.0. value throughout the Upper Mixed Layer. At the depth of the salinity maximum (about 150 m from Fig. 23), an oxygen maximum is also observed during the August 1978 cruise. From here downward, the 0.0. is seen to slowly decrease to 3.5 ml/l between 450-550 m depth. Below this depth a sharp 0.0. discontinuity occurs, with a very low value of 2.7 ml/l occurring at about 575 m. By 800 m the value has risen again to over 3.0 ml/l. Using the October 1978 cruise (Fig. 90), again an unusually high 0.0. value is seen at the salinity maximum depth. At this time, both the salinity maximum (Fig. 24), and the 0.0. maximum were closer to 100 m deep. During this cruise, the 0.0. values seem to have a more smooth and continuous decrease to the oxygen minimum of about 2.7 ml/l near 600 m deep.

Figure 91 shows the high (4.1-4.3 ml/l) values of 0.0. throughout the upper 200 m. This occurred in spite of only 270m deep MLD. From these high values, the 0.0. decreased smoothly (except for the night value at 470 m possibly a measurement error) to about 575 m. During this cruise the sampling missed the oxygen minimum depth, but it was probably between 575-750 m. The D.O. during February 1979 (Fig, 92) was 4.0 ml/l or higher from the surface to about 300. Again, from this depth downward to about 575 m the 0.0. decreased smoothly. The oxygen minimum was located about

750 m deep at this time.

During the April 1979 cruise (Fig. 93), the upper 100 m had virtually constant 0.0. values throughout, with only a small decrease at about 150 m (4.5-4.3 ml/l). However, at 190 m, a sudden decrease is seen to almost 3.8 ml/l during both the day and night sampling. Below this depth the values rise to more typical values of about 4 ml/l and slowly decrease downward as seen on the previous cruises. Neither

165

---Page Break---

temperature (Fig. 12) nor salinity (Fig. 27) show any abnormalities at or near this depth that could be related to the high oxygen consumption. However, Figure 102 (which will be discussed in Section 3.6) shows abnormally high chlorophyll values, about 5-10 times normal, at slightly more shallow depths of 100-125 m. As the chlorophyll were seen in greater quantities at night only, apparently the large numbers of Phytoplankton were able to reduce the available oxygen by a measureable amount,

The June 1979 cruise (Fig. 94) had very high and very uniform 0.0. values (4.6-4.3 ml/l) down to about 300 m. The only exception was a slightly high value again seen at 100 m.

This was very close to the depth of the salinity maximum (Fig. 28). During this cruise there was almost no Upper Mixed Layer, except as seen using the 0,0. values, The remainder of the water column appeared typical at this time,

Figure 96 and 97 represent the time series of the day and night dissolved oxygen values respectively during the measurement program, Both figures show a general trend toward increasing values of D.O, throughout the measurement period in the upper 200 m, The upper water temperature was warmest in October (Fig, 14), corresponding to the low upper-water 0,0, as saturation of oxygen decreases with increasing temperature. The low October D,0, may be explained as maintaining the same percent of saturation (70%), but able to hold less gas. As the temperature decreases through February and April, 0,0, increases in the upper waters. The D,0, values deeper than 500 m do not appear to change much throughout the year. Between 200 and 450 m, a change in the D.O. is seen, However, it is in this depth range that the day-night values are differing, and most of time series differences at these depths may correspond to specific bioactivity during the measurements, as opposed to overall annual trends.

DEPTH(m)

Bor 802

a2

360

400

600

700



SR.

800

{

Be)

JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR

978 7im78

Fig. 96 - Time series for dissolved oxygen data collected during,

daylight at Punta Tuna from August,

167

1978 to June, 1979.

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

300

490

600

900

he

REN

ho

be

ae

806

smn

42

60

138

36

| 7

Lo

] 13.2

wa

ae

be

70

vuty aus stm ott Nov DEC JEW FEB MAR APR

seve 3073

Fig. 97 - Time series for dissolved oxygen data collected during

nighttime at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979,

168,

---Page Break---

### 3.6 Chlorophyll a Results

During each cruise, samples were taken to determine the concentration of live flora (chlorophyll a) at discrete depths down to about 400 m. These samples were taken both during a noon Biocast and a midnight Biocast, except during the first cruise, which was terminated before the night Biocast could be made. .

Figures 98-103 show the chlorophyll a profiles vs, depth for both the day and night casts for each of the 6 cruises, Also, shown on each figure is the water density profile for comparison,

By studying the figures of the six cruises, the following points can be seen, First, during the August 1978 cruise, (Fig, 98), improper filter paper was used for chlorophyll analysis, and the results were poor, Many of the values were not reproducible, and this data should probably be discounted,

Starting from the second cruise, a pattern may be visible, From figures 99-103, it appears that the day and night chlorophyll values seem suppressed somewhat by the pycnocline, The number of viable cells seen in each sample

were generally higher below the pycnocline than above, This implies difficulty in passing through this strong density gradient. This same depth gradient was seen by Beers, et al., (1988),

During the April 1979 cruise (Fig. 102) the chlorophyll a values were 5-10 times higher at the 100-125 m depths than the values seen at any depth during the other cruises, Typical values at this depth were 0.1-0.3  $\mu\text{g/l}$ , but during April the values were 0.9-1.5  $\mu\text{g/l}$  during the night sampling, This type of anomalously high value might normally be attributed to "normal patchiness", however, it also corresponded to an easily measurable dissolved oxygen decrease at about the same depth throughout the day, (Please see Fig, 93), This high concentration of phytoplankton may possibly have been present during the other cruises and may have been missed by our discrete sampling procedure, however, the dissolved oxygen

169

---Page Break---

DEPTH(m)

DENSITY  $\sigma_t$

7° . =

k :

a :

& .

%

Fig. 98 - Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at Punta Tuna during the cruise of August, 1978.

---Page Break---

DEPTHim)

CHLOROPHYLL?

(ya)

Fig. 99 ~ Chlorophyl1 "a" profile observed at Punta  
Tuna during the cruise of October, 1978,

an

---Page Break---



DEPTH(m)

DENSITY (σ<sub>t</sub>)

CHLOROPHYLL? a? (39/1)

Fig. 100 - Chlorophyt1 "a" profile observed at Punta  
Tuna during the cruise of December, 1978,

172

---Page Break---

DEPTH(m)

ST PIITT TIT

CHLOROPHYLL ?a (y9/1)

Fig. 101 ~ Chlorophy11 "a" profile observed at Punta  
Tuna during the cruse of February, 1979,

---Page Break---

DEPTH(m)

» DENSITY (65)

CHLOROPHYLL?a? (39/1

Fig. 102 - Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at Punta  
Tuna during the cruise of April, 1979.

174

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

DENSITY ( $\sigma_t$ )

## CHLOROPHYLL a? (y9/1)

Fig. 103 - Chlorophyll "a" profile observed at Punta,  
Tuna during the cruise of June, 1979.

175

---Page Break---

concentration would probably have been suppressed if that were the case, Unfortunately, the nutrient data taken during this program was not refined enough to help explain the exceptionally high chlorophyll a values for April 1979, In fact, this chlorophyll a maximum corresponded temporarily with the highest surface salinity values (Fig. 40). According to Froelich, et al., (1978), the salinity of the Caribbean surface water is strongly influenced by the fresh water run-off from the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers. Therefore, when the salinity is lowest, the river's influence is highest, and the available nutrients might be expected to be above normal, During April the surface salinity was highest of all our cruises (Fig. 29), and therefore the river's influence would be expected to be minimal, With less river runoff as might be the terrestrially

derived nutrients, which control the chlorophyll production in the sunlight-rich Caribbean Sea, would also be at a minimum, Therefore, this bloom may have been a temporal and spatial anomaly.

Figures 104 and 105 show the time series of the chlorophyll a values for the day and-night periods, respectively, The upper waters had minimum {n December 1978 and June 1979 and maximums in October 1978 and February 1979 during both the daylight and the night periods, The higher values throughout the water column are easily seen as occurring in October 1978 and April 1979, The highest overall values were seen in April, at 125 m as mentioned before, Beers, et al, (1968)

also found his highest surface values during the late autumn and winter at Jamaica (specifically October), and during late autumn and winter (specifically February) at Barbados, At neither location were the peak values found as deep as 125 m,

Figure 106 shows: the normalized day/night-average integrated chlorophyll a resulting from all samples taken down to 200 meters for each cruise. Relative peaks occur in August, October, and April. Also, in the figure are the values of surface salinity during each of the cruises. According to Froelich et al., (1978), the lower salinity values are due to periods influenced by the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers. These

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

\

?| WAS

Fig. 104 - Time series of chlorophyll

UL AUG SEP OCT Ov DEC JAN FEB MAR APR way aw abe

wo

" values measured

during daylight at Punta Tuna from August, 1978

to June, 1973,

7

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

100+



500-

ML AUG SEP CGT MOY OC UN FEB MAR APR MAY UN aR

1970 1

Fig. 105 - Time series of chlorophyll? "a" values measured during

nighttime at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979,

178

---Page Break---

801 802803 804 805 806

g

&

SALINITY God)

SURFACE

g

B

CHLOROPHYLL? (ug/!)

3

o. x r Tt

JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV OIC JAN FED MAR APR MAY JUN JULY

3978/1979

Fig. 106 - Time series of surface salinity and integrated chloro-  
phyll "a" from the surface-to 200 m measured at Punta

Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979.

---Page Break---

waters of lower salinity should carry with them the more rich river waters, with possibly more available nutrients than other times of the year. Therefore, an inverse correlation might be expected between the two curves shown in Figure 106. Except for the extremely strong peak in April, this appears to be the case, however more information is needed before this relationship is actually confirmed. As mentioned earlier, the nutrient information collected during this program is inadequate to support the chlorophyll data. Beers et al., (1968), found peaks in gross primary productivity in June, September and October in Jamaica and July, February and May in Barbados. Their peaks in productivity appeared to match their peaks in nutrients, as expected.

Finally, it might be pointed out that these chlorophyll values were taken from discrete samplings at about every 25 m depth. There may be much more vertical structure to the chlorophyll profiles that have eluded this study due to the few chosen sampling depths. The phytoplankton tend to be patchy in both the horizontal and the vertical directions as well as with time, These factors may influence any distor-

tion of the chlorophyll seen in this report.

### 3.7 Zooplankton Results

On each cruise, zooplankton samples were taken. When

Possible, one sample was taken at each of the following depths:

25 m Horizontal tow (day)

25 m Horizontal tow (night)

200-0 m Vertical tow

800-200 m Vertical tow

1000-800 m Vertical tow

1000-0 m Vertical tow

The tow covering the entire water column (1000-0 m) was not sorted as part of this work, but was sent to the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory of the University of California, for analysis. The following portion of this section describes the results of the laboratory and statistical analysis of the remainder of the samples, and the interpretation thereof.

---Page Break---

### 3.7.1 Size Frequency Analysis

The data summarized in Figure 107 present the percent of total copepoda analyzed throughout the year (frequency) versus their size class expressed in mm (magnitude). Plankters were collected towing a 202  $\mu$  net, which explains why so few individuals represented in the <0.5 mm size class interval. A finer mesh net captures those members that would seep through a 202  $\mu$  net and will increase the number of individuals represented in the <0.5 mm size class interval.

Of the copepoda represented in this histogram those included in the 0.5-0.9 mm size class interval are the most abundant. If we assume there is no clogging problem and that the size of copepoda is normally distributed, a 202  $\mu$  net is useful to collect those plankters bigger than 0.5 mm.

### 3.7.2 25 Meters Day vs. Night Tows

ANI data for all tests were log transformed from #/m<sup>3</sup>,  
A series of t-distribution tests were applied to the following data groups to test for any significant difference between the

day and night surface tows:

~ Total Copepoda

= Dominant Species

~ *Clausocalanus furcatus*.

= *Oithona plumifera*

= *Galocatanus pave*

Results for each of the t-distribution tests conducted are presented in Table 11, All of the values calculated are not significant (N.S.) at the 0.05 level.

It is a well-known fact that during the night some zooplankton vertically migrate to the surface waters (the reasons for such events are not part of this exposition). Therefore, we could expect much or at least higher concentrations of plankters on the surface waters at night. This might be the case, but variability is so ample that the differences are not statistically significant.

181

---Page Break---

WAPNI SSv19 43zIS

OE 0b) OZ OF) BI-OT

W101 40%

you wwzoz" eo

?64ST ?Bune 02 exer ?asnGny wous euny eaund 32

P2399] 109 sajdues uorxueldooz?{[e 405 ol4nglags}p AOusNbadj-2215 epodsdog ~ Lor ?B14

182

---Page Break---

TABLE 11

Results of t-distribution tests on three zooplankton species collected at Punta Tuna to determine the day/night Significance for 25 m deep horizontal tows.

Total Clausocalanus ?\_Oithona\_?Calocalanus

Copepoda? furcatus plum fera avo

tho 0.311 0,952 0.285 0.541

0.05 >.05 N.S, >05 NS. >.05. NS. >,05 NLS.



---Page Break---

Dominant species were selected after construction of a rank order species list. The three most abundant species were chosen for the test.

Of the three species of copepoda subjected to the test, none were significant at the 0.05 level. But this could very well be that they are non-migratory species, or that there is not enough data (replicates) to reject the null hypothesis.

#### Season Depth Distribution

Two way analysis of variance tests were applied to the following data groups to test for any significant difference between season and depth:

= Total Copepoda

= Dominant species

~ *Oncaea venusta*

= *Oithona plunifera*

> *Clausocalanus furcat*

For total copepoda (Table 12) there is slight evidence that their abundance varies with month, i.e. seasonal variations. If water masses of different temperature, salinity, and/or nutrients would go by the Punta Tuna site, variations in the planktonic population could or should be detected. Therefore, seasonal variations are expected.

Dominant species were selected after construction of a rank order species list. The three species most common for all months were chosen for the test.

Of the three species compared in the test, only *O. venuste* shows any significance at the 0.05 level. If we compare all copepoda and the three species chosen for this test none of the data group show any relation with depth at all,

Throughout the year a species list was constructed for the copepoda found in the waters of the Punta Tuna site. ATT identified species are listed in Table 13.

---Page Break---

TABLE 12

Results of tests for significance of depth and seasonality  
for total copepoda and three zooplankton species collected  
at Punta Tuna from August, 1978 to June, 1979.

?Sum of Degrees of Mean Variance Probability

Squares ?Freedom Square Ratio

(Ss.) (DF) (MS) (FD (r)

?TOTAL COPEPODA

YONTH 5.861 5 L172 5.586 0.05

DEPTH 41534 2 2.268 (2.887 NS.

ERROR 65.467 10 6.547

TOTAL 75.862 v7

ONCAEA. VENUSTA

WONTH 0.262 5 0.0524 6.471 0.05

DEPTH 0.831 2 0.4155 0.8161 NS.

ERROR 3.391 10 0.3391

TOTAL 4.484 7

OTTHONA PLUNIFERA

?MONTH 1.822 5 0.3664 3.957

DEPTH 1.369 2 0.6865 2.107

ERROR 14.419 10 1.482

TOTAL 17.610 v7

CCLAUSOCALANUS FURCATUS

wONTH

2.726 5 0.542 2.465

DEPTH 5.088 2 21526 0.532

ERROR 13.444 10 1344

TOTAL 21.218 a

185

---Page Break---

TABLE 13. List of Spectes - Copepoda

Acartia spinata Lucteulia (taviconnis

A, Heeb ebongez fecgrocena cts

S EiLejebongt cena cbaus

A: dana Netridia brevceaudaca

A. negtégens Méckosetetea nonvegien -

Acrocatanus Longiconnis Meraeéa eggerata -

Aetideus armatus Meraciz minor

Catanus tenuiconnis Worondtta minor

Candacéa béspinosa Nanmocabanus minor

©. pachydaccea

©. packongémana

Catocatanus pavo

©. pavonicus

*Chausoentanus arcuiconnis*

*Ciytomestaa scutettata*

4

*opetie quadhata*

*Cr miaabetes*

*C. Speedosus*

ai

©. *typécus*

*Lirbatus*

*C. Zatus*

*Eucatanus attenuatus*

*tubbockéa acuteuta*

*L. squietinana*

186

---Page Break---

3.7.3 A Comparative Study of Copepod Data Reported

from Around the Puerto Rico Area

The Copepoda make up the largest group (ca 70-85%) of the planktonic organisms sampled in our waters. Consequently, quantitative studies of their occurrence constitute an excellent tool for the understanding of distributional patterns of our zooplankton. Further, when inshore and offshore (pelagic) systems are compared, major differences are evident; some species being restricted to some areas and others to others.

In addition to these observations we find some species which are always present, others are commonly present, and still others exist but are extremely rare. Similar observations in the past led Preston (1948) to write the classic ecological paper "The commonness and rarity of species." This is clearly indicative of the concern of traditional ecologists for this type of observation and their relevance for the establishment of basic concepts in ecology.

Anonymous (1978) made an analysis of copepod populations from off the south coast of Puerto Rico based on data generated by Wood, et al. (1975, 1975c) and presented a scheme that fits the overall pattern observed in our marine waters.

An examination of copepod lists provided from other deep



water areas around Puerto Rico, (Youngbluth, 1974, 1975; Nutt, 1975, and Nutt and Yeaman, 1975), reveal that the species present are indeed in common with those from similar areas discussed above. Anonymous (1978) and Michel et al. (1976) found similar results off the southeast of Puerto Rico and Vieques, respectively. Coker and González (1960) reported on species restricted to inshore waters. Examination of their list on Table 2, p. 18 reveals how some species such as *Acartia tonsa*, *Paracalanus crassirostris*, and *Qithona simplex* are found in larger numbers in embayments like Phosphorescent Bays; then become less abundant in open bays (Montalva) and offshore, while others increase in abundance. See for instance the distribution of *Corycaeus americanus*, *Centropages furcatus*, and *Temora turbinata*. See also Tables 14-18 for reference in this discussion.

---Page Break---

TABLE 14, A list of the copepod species identified from the Punta Higuero collections (after Nutt and Yeaman, 1975).

#### COPEPODA SPECIES

Aeantia 4)

Acartia Leetjebonget

Conyaeus sububatus

onjaans gteabrachte

onyoaeus pace cus

Conyaeus ages

Conyaeus spectosus

Conyeneus angtieus

Conyaeus clause

Sonpeneus Laut

famanita SpA

Undonuta vi

Narnocatanus: minor

Centropages gurcatus

Cakoeatanus pavo

Lucteulia slaviconnis

Catanopéa anerieana

Nachosetitia gracilis

Méerosetetea nonvegcea

Acaacalanus Langiconnds

wndacke pachy

Euchaeta mina

Eucatanus ef. attenuatus

Labidocera spp,

Wiracta eggerata

Euterpina acuti (rons

188

---Page Break---

TABLE 15. Spectes of copepods found at sampling stations in the vicinity of Vieques Island (after Michel et al., 1976):

COPEPONA SPECIES

Actocatanus Longdeonnis

Euchaeta marena

Luceweda gLaviconnts

Hatoptdtua Longiconncs

Wormondtea minor

Nacosetetta gracilis

Meerasetetta rosea

ther harpactiend

Conaea gaacceis

Famanuta caninata

P. gnacitis

Oithona plum gera

Qneaea medé

O, venasta

Other ?cyclopoids

189

---Page Break---

TABLE 16, Analysis of the copepod populations from Punta Verraco

and Cabo Mala Pascua Sites, (After. Anonymous 1978).

Table 16-A Copepod population observed at Punta Verraco.

Species usually most numerous

Individuals

Station

Paracalanus spp. (*P. aculeatus*, *P. crassirostris*, *P. parvus*)

remain

from 6

species

\. Like *feborgii*

*Tenonella turbidat*

Species commonly present

(observed on 5 of Bore Sea/Tide periods)

Conycaeus spp. (C. géésbrechti, C. pactgicus, C, speccousus)

Eutexpina aciitignons

Catanopia averieana

Undinuta vutgarcs

Spectes occasionally present

Euchaeta marina

Conycaeus spp. (C. pavo, C. pavoninus)

Pscudodiamptomis coherd

Nannocatanus minor

Catocatanus spp. (C. pavo, C. pavonénus)

yes spp. (C. furcatus, C. cardbbeanensis)

Sentech ae

Labédocena spp. (L. scott, L. spp.)

Candactn pachycactsta

Mecynocera clausé

deroeatantuLengicomcs

Eucazonut 4pp.

lecentin feavcconnta

Tenona siylifena

Source: Wood, E. D., M. J. Youngbluth, P. Yoshioka, and M. J. Canoy. "1975. ?Punta Verraco Environmental Studies. Puerto Rico Nuclear Center, Mayaguez.

190

---Page Break---

(cont. }

TABLE 16, Analysis of the copepod populations from Punta Verraco (DieA) and Cabo Yala Pascua Site, Puerto Rico (IX-8).

(After Anonymous 1978).

Table 16-8 Copepod populations observed at the Cabo Mala Pascua Site.

Species usually most numerous

See in viaats/ey

*Clausocalanus furcatus*

*Paracalanus* spp. (*P. aculeatus*, *P. crassirostris*, *P. parvus*)

*Famantula gracilis*

*Oithona* spp. (*P. aculeatus*, *P. crassirostris*, *P. parvus*)

*Acartia spinata*

*Acartia tunbinata*

*Catanopia anerceana*

Species commonly present

(observed on 5 of more SeapT Ing Her fods)

*Conyaeus* spp. (*C. giesbrechté*, *C. paccgius*, *C. spectosus*)

*Undénuta vubgares*

*Tenona stytifers*

Species occasionally present

*Oncaea* spp. (*O. gas et*, *O. venutta*, *O. app.*)

?*onyaeus* spp. (*C. subsLatus*, *C. spp.*)

*Pseudodaptonis cobert*

*Catocatanus pavonénus*

*Scotecthnix: danae*



Wood, E. D., M. J. Youngbluth, P. Yoshioka, M. J. Canoy. 1975.  
Cabo'Maia Pascua Environmental Studies. Puerto Rico Nuclear  
Center, Mayaguez.

191

---Page Break---

TABLE 17, Zooplankton species distribution, abundance,  
and diversity in the vicinity.

*Conyeacus* sp.

*Euaetideus gieabrechte*

192

COPEPODA

SPECIES

*L. ctowsti*

*Maurosetta gracilis*

Mecynocena elausiz

Microsetetta norvegcea

Nanrocatanus minor

Odthona. plumé fora

O. sémpdex

O: hebes

O. sp.

O. nana

Oncaea 4p.

Oneaea venusta

O. redétemanea

Paracatanus acuteatus

Pa enasacrostrnis

P. parwus

P. bp.

Phaenna spinégera

Pewromama gnacitis

Rhinecatanus connutus

Tenora stybigena

T, tutbinata

lindénuta? vutganacs

Unidentified Copepodtes

Unidentified Catanoid Copepods

---Page Break---

TABLE 18. Zooplankton from Tortuguero Bay (after Nutt 1975).

coPePons:

Calanoids:

Nonpoentanus minor Seatelthads dena

a vubgaris Tomona stybigera

Eucatanus attenuatus Temona turbinata

Acroeatanus Longicornis Peewronanma gracceis

Acroeatanus andersont Centropagues furcatus

Paraeatanus acuteatus Luceutéa (Laviconnis

Paraentanus parvus Candacéa pachydactyea

Catocatanus pavo Paraemdacia bispinosa

Mecynocera clausci Catanopia americana

Clawsocatanus urcatus Labédocera 4p.

*Euchaeta marina* *Acaxtia spinata*

Harpacticoids:

*Miracta efgerata* *Ocutosetetta gracctis*

*Wackosetetea gracitis* *Euterpina acutignons*

Cyclopoids:

*Odthona peumigera* *Coiyeneus (Agetus) typious*

*Oéthona setigera* *Conyeneus (Urocoryeneus) Lautus*

*Oéthona ookata* *Conyaeus lonychocoryeaeus) giesbrechti*

*Saphirelta tropica* *Conyaeus lonychoconyeneus) agitis*

*Copitia mirabitis* *Oncaea mediterranea*

*Copétia quadrata* *Oncaea venus ta*

*Conyaeus (Coryeneus) spectosus* *Saphirina sp.*

*Conyaeus (Coryeaeus) clause* *Farranuba gracceis*

*Conyaeus (Agetus) <taceus*

193

---Page Break---

Upon studying carefully the Punta Tuna data, it is found that the diversity of the species is much higher than in all

other sites mentioned above. This is apparently due to the fact that net tows were made down to a depth of 1000 meters (a large number of species reported here are deep water species), and were spaced out throughout the year. This offered a greater opportunity to catch organisms that undergo seasonal fluctuations in addition to stragglers from other regions.

The information obtained confirms previous observation of the distributional patterns of copepod species, but correlations with other parameters are not evident or can not be carried out because the data can not be tested statistically for that purpose.

Because the diversity of species found in the Punta Tuna site is considerably larger than in any other site explored before, it was believed proper to make a more extensive survey devoted exclusively to the study of pattern of the pelagic plankton populations. This will ensure that a dissection of vertical stratification of species and the overall plankton structure of the pelagic environment could be understood.

?The presence of *Acartia tonsa*, an inshore species, in the pelagic environment off Punta Tuna is of no significant consequence. However, the ongoing study may be able to add

further insight on this observation.

194

---Page Break---

### 3.8 Nutrient Results

During each cruise an attempt was made to collect samples from throughout the water column down to 1000 m for Subsequent nutrient analysis. Shipboard handling and laboratory problems resulted in acceptable results not being available until the Sth cruise. Although the results of the last two cruises are much more meaningful than those preceeding, the results of all the cruises shall be represented, but special emphasis should be given to the April and June 1979 cruises.

In Caribbean surface waters, the low nutrient concentrations in the photic zone is the primary cause for the generally low primary production. In areas of upwelling, where traditionally nutrient rich deeper waters are moved upward into the photic zone, the primary production, and the entire food web is enhanced, both in species and in numbers.

#### 3.8.1 Nitrate/Nitrite Results

Figures 108-112 show the average values of the nitrites and nitrates for each of the last 5 cruises respectively.

The values seen for the October 1978 (Fig. 108), December 1978 (Fig. 109), and February 1979 (Fig. 110) cruises for the concentration of nitrate and nitrite in the water are inconsistent, both among themselves and relative to literature values. The nitrate values seen during October (Fig. 108) were quite high at the surface, decreased with depth to about 200 m, then showed fairly constant values downward.

The nitrite values for this same cruise showed erratic high and low values. The values of nitrate concentration seen during the December cruise (Fig. 109) is very low until the 200 m depth is reached. From that depth downward, the values generally increase. The nitrite concentration for this same cruise is shown to be virtually zero throughout the water column, The nitrate values for the February cruise (Fig. 110) are quite low near the surface, but then increase to extremely

195,

---Page Break---

Fig. 108 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during the cruise of October, 197:

196

---Page Break---

ap

5 esq @ tt ee oe

ott? 344

om? 2 ee me

a Fig. 109 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during the cruise of Decenber, 1378,

197

---Page Break---



Fig. 110 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during the cruise of February, 1979.

198,

---Page Break---

peat

Fig. 111 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during the cruise of April, 1979,

199

---Page Break---

nah

280, 4 \* Fa

oe a a ~

on 2 8 wee

On0, &

Fig. 112 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient C concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during the cruise of dune, 1979,

200

---Page Break---

high values (about 140 ug-At/1) at about 500-900 m. It is quite possible that the samples were contaminated during the water collection period. The nitrite concentrations during this cruise were quite erratic.

April 1979 (Fig. 111), and June 1979 (Fig. 112) had

similar nitrate profiles. Generally, during these cruises the concentration is very low at the surface and throughout the photic zone. Below this level, there is a trend toward increasing nitrate concentration as depth increases. The nitrite concentration is virtually unchanged throughout the water column in both of these cruises, except for a peak near 400 m in April 1979. The typical values of nitrite concentration is almost undetectable in April, but almost 0.2 ug-At/1 in June, showing a possible systematic offset during the handling and/or analysis during the last cruise.

Normally, the upper waters of the Caribbean are quite low in nitrites and nitrates (Atwood et al., 1976; Beers et al., 1968). Typically, nitrate values of less than a few ug-At/1 are seen in the literature throughout the photic zone. Only below this level do the values usually rise to significant levels. Putting our emphasis and confidence on the nitrate values of the April and June cruises of 1979, the typical values would be low throughout the upper 100 m, and start to rise gradually as the bottom is approached.

Significant changes in the surface and upper water nutrient concentration levels could occur if an OTEC plant would be permitted to produce an artificial upwelling of these nitrates and nitrites. The increase could be as much as 10-50 times the present values.

### 3.8.2 Phosphate Results

The profiles of phosphate concentrations vs. depth for each of the last 5 cruises are also shown in Figures 108-112. The above mentioned problems encountered with the samples before the April cruise also apply to the phosphate concentrations.

201

---Page Break---

April (Fig. 111) concentrations showed not much vertical structure, and simply varied from 1-3 ug-At/1 throughout the entire water column. These values do not appear reliable. During the June cruise (Fig. 112), the phosphate concentrate remained between .5-1 ug-At/1 down to about 300 m. Below 300 m, the concentration steadily increased to almost 3.5 ug-AT/T.

In summary, the concentration of phosphate generally showed low values near the surface, increasing with depth below the photic zone. However, many of the data seem to display systematic errors which at times either inhibit higher values or overshadow the lower values.

### 3.8.3 Silicate Results

The concentration of reactive silicate for the Punta Tuna waters is shown in Figures 108-112, covering the period from October, 1978 until June, 1979. The samples from the cruises of October and December, 1978 (Figs. 108-109), and February and April, 1979 (Figs. 110-111) all suffered from extended time delays between collection and chemical analysis. The October, December, and February samples also suffered from possible contamination of the samples due to improper handling at sea. These factors may account for the unclear results.

The October, 1978 results (Fig. 108) shows a surprising peak at mid-depth and a considerable decrease at 400 m. The December, 1978 (Fig. 109) values are surprisingly high in the upper 250 m, but appear to increase smoothly with depth below 400 m. The February, 1979 (Fig. 110) concentrations of silicate display either a peak at 400 m or a dip at 500 m, depending on the interpretation, but the values appear usable otherwise. The upper water values (0-300 m) show a relatively uniform, but moderate concentration in April, 1979 (Fig. 111). Below this depth, the values appear constant

with the other months. The values for June, 1979 (Fig. 112) are quite low in the upper 300 m, and steadily increasing

202

---Page Break---

with depth below this. The values for June, 1979 appear to most closely follow those concentration envelopes seen in the literature (Cummings et al., 1979).

The average concentrations are shown in Figure 113.

Although the early data appears unreliable, the general curve form is not typical,

#### 3.8.4 Nutrient Summary

In summarizing the nutrient results, the following items can be addressed: relative nutrient concentrations, present data quality, and expected OTEC impacts.

In general, normal Caribbean offshore nutrient concentration levels are very low at the surface, and rise to relative maximum near the core of the Antarctic Intermediate Water, about 700 m depth (Atwood et al., 1976). This typical

Profile applies to those specific nutrient species measured during this program, namely silicate, phosphate, nitrate and nitrite. At times there are slight increases seen near or at the surface, but the shape of the profile does not seem to vary much. :

The "average" profiles for nutrient concentration are seen in Figure 113. These "average" values, together with their standard deviations are also shown in Table 19.

The nitrate values all show standard deviations greater than the mean, implying lack of reliability of the data or much greater variation than normally seen. Also, the concentration profiles vs. depth for nitrite is seen to have many relative maximums and minimums.

The phosphate concentrations are not consistent near the surface waters, but seem to improve with increasing depth. Although the standard deviations are not quite as large, (relative to the mean) as with the nitrites; the spread of data is still quite large compared to expected sampling variations for this species, as seen in the literature (Cummings et al., 1979; Lee et al., 1978; Wood et al., 1975 and Wood and Asencio, 1975). As seen in the figure,

---Page Break---

Fig. 113 - Profile of the average values of the various nutrient concentrations measured at Punta Tuna during all cruises from October, 1978 to June, 1979,

---Page Break---

TABLE 19

?Average values of nutrient concentrations in the water  
?at Punta Tuna from October, 1978 to June, 1979  
(and standard deviation of measurements)..

oman. PO, NO, No S105



() (ugm-AT/2) (ugm-AT/2) ? (ugm-AT/2) (ugm-AT/2)

0 0.78t 49 0.10F 17 LOt 16 © 5.46.3

50 OSS 144 015+ 28 3.84 9.1 © 4.64 3.0

100.94 540.15 18 Ls 47 © 2.6 2 2.3

150-079 .34 0104.13 232 44 © 31234

200 «1.96 £1.01 0.08 +14 3.94 30 © 3.62 3.1

2000 «1.83 21.38 0.134.146 85213 6.327.5

3000.79 30 0.23 4.28 13.22190 5.47.7

400-110 410.15 +20 20.7 413.4 7.5 25.8

500 «LIZ t 91 0.08 4.13 28.32 44.8 © -7.525.8

600 «1.33 £1.05 0.08 + 413 50.2455.8 13.14 9.5

800 6.744134 0.08 113 55.14 78.9 22.6 + 9.8

1000 1.49 £1.01 0.05.10 22.3413.3 30,1 + 2.3

205

---Page Break---

the average values oscillate between relative maximum and relative minimums down to about 300 m. Below this depth, there appears to be a single maximum value at about 750 m depth, in agreement with historical observations (Atwood et al., 1976).

The average nitrate profiles show very low surface and near surface values, increasing steadily from about 200 m to

the deep waters. These values also show very high (mean vs. standard deviation) ratios, indicating considerable variation in the results.

On the figure, the average silicate concentrations show moderate levels near the surface, a decrease below the mixed layer, and a fairly steady increase with depth below that. The reliability of most of the values is in question, however, as the standard deviation exceeded the mean value in almost all cases.

Table 20 is included as a comparison in Table 19.

Table 20 shows the average nutrient concentrations and their deviations from the mean for only the last two cruises,

April and June, 1979. These cruises employed optimum ship-board handling procedures, and probably any significant variations in these results are due to either our preservative, any delays between the collection and the measurements, or the laboratory handling and analysis. The values in Table 20 are not necessarily similar to those in Table 19. The phosphate values range from about 1-3  $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ , with the higher values seen below 500 m. The deviations from the means are a smaller fraction of the mean than seen for the phosphates in Table 19. The nitrite values are erratic,

with high standard deviations from the means. Nitrate concentrations are generally lower near the surface and high in the deep water. However, the progression from one realm to another is not necessarily smooth, with frequent high deviations. The silicate values show quite constant, moderate levels, from the surface to 300 m, However, the deviations from the mean quite often almost equal, or exceed the mean.

206

---Page Break---

#### TABLE 20

a Average values of nutrient concentrations in the water at Punta Tuna during April and June, 1979 {and standard deviation of the measurements).

OMA PO, No, NO S103

(HM) (ugm-AT/2) ? (ugm-AT/2) ??(uigm-AT/2) (ugn-AT/2)

0 1,004 .30 015+ .18 0.49 30 2,93 # 1.32

500.982 117 O17 +20 0.92 = 673.26 + 2.67

100 «L1L4 67 0.18 + 16 1.08 + 452.85 + 3.08

1500.86 40 0.17 4.15 0.66: 524.00 + 4.11

20000 «1b 2 1.08 0,202 173.56 + 603.81 + 2.71

250 1.05 + 20 OBS .13 3.31 F 1.60 3.13 + 2.32

3000.91 .28 O18 616 413s 2.77 3.48 + 2.58

400 150+ 15 0.28 4.25 8.2 218.7 7.77 + 4.38

500 2.02 .42 0,08 + 14 = 9.83 + 7.65 10.2 + 4.69

600 2.41 43 0,004.00 20.1 412.8 18.4 + 9.36

800 3.12 17 0.07 + 1322.4 + 5.7 28.0 + 7.79

1000 2.40 .90 0.084 16 19.6 + 9.2 © 29.7 + 4.86

207

---Page Break---

The concentration at depth fs generally high. In most cases in the table, the deviations from the mean are high relative to the mean, again indicating low reliability of the results.

In general, the nutrient concentrations tend to be higher in the deep waters than in the near surface waters. This trend. suggests confirmation of the potential situation that may be common to an operating OTEC plant in any tropical waters. If the plant were to draw into its cold water intake these nutrient rich deep waters, and exhaust then into the nutrient poor photic zone, a totally unnatural Situation could be created in the open Caribbean waters.

However, this scenario seems highly unlikely. Should

the cold water system remain separated from the warm water system, the exhausted cold water would quickly descend to its deep final resting place. If the plant were to use a mixed effluent, the resultant mixture would also probably descend below the photic zone within a matter of a few hours after leaving the plant. This nutrient rich effluent could only be expected to impact on nearby (or downstream) submerged structures which may divert some of the flow upward into the photic zone. It is these nearby shallow or shelf structures that could be subjected to an artificial "upwelling" of this newly created water mass.

### 3.9 Meteorological Results

The meteorological and climatological observations were made for two purposes during this program. The first purpose is to note how the weather varied during our measurement Period as opposed to the normal, long-term climatological averages. This may account for any observed abnormal physical characteristics. The second purpose was to compare the meteorological data taken while on board the research vessels during their occupations of the Benchmark station, with the recorded meteorological data observed at the Punta Tuna Coast Guard Light Station, about 3 km northwest of our mooring.

---Page Break---

### 3.9.1 Comparison with Historical Data

Figure 114 shows comparison of the long-term meteorological averages of temperature and wind speed with those measured during the year of our measurement program. As the island is only about 60 km (N-S) by 180 km, and San Juan is located on the coast (although the north coast, as opposed to the south coast for the Benchmark station), and because there is historical data for San Juan weather, the comparison of the historical data versus that seen during 1978-1979 will be done using the San Juan data files.

The upper portion of Figure 114 shows the temperature comparisons. The circles represent the historical average monthly temperature data from all the reporting stations in the San Juan area during the period from 1941-1970 (NOAA, 1979). These monthly averages are compared with the monthly average temperature measured from June, 1978 to June, 1979 at the San Juan National Weather Service Forecast Office (NOAA, 1978-1979).

In general, the present values are higher than the historical averages, and this is probably due to the specific weather reporting location within the city. Throughout the year (1978-1979), the data averaged about 1.3 C° higher than

the historical data, with the standard deviation being about 40:3 0%. The exceptions to this trend occurred in January, February, and June, 1979, when the difference was almost 1.5 times as great, and March, 1979, when the difference was about 0.7 times. This probably indicates that the air temperature was slightly warmer during the first half of 1979 than can be normally expected. Another interpretation might be that 1979 may be the more typical year, and the later half of 1978 may actually be slightly cooler than the average. In either case, the sea surface may react to this difference from the mean, by either producing slightly cooler than normal surface temperature values during August, October, and December, 1978, or slightly warmer than average values during February and June, 1979. The actual comparison of the

209

---Page Break---

Fig. 114 - Time series of air temperature and wind speed at San Juan, Puerto Rico from June, 1978 to June, 1979. (Historical averages are also shown).

210

---Page Break---

historical sea surface temperature (ODSI, 1977) with measurements taken during 1978-1979 are shown in Figure 40. The results indicate that most of the recent data seems cooler than normal with only the February cruise data showing above normal sea surface temperatures. This would correspond to the interpretation of the historical/present meteorological data, that says that January and February of 1979 had above average air temperatures.

Another type of comparison of the historical versus the recent meteorological data is to evaluate any difference in the observed wind speed. The lower portion of Figure 114 shows the historical San Juan monthly average wind data compared to the monthly averages during 1978-1979. Although there is considerable variation between the two sets, the average difference is only about 0.2 m/sec, with the recent data showing the slightly lower wind speed. Again, this difference may be due to the actual sensor location within the city. If this small negative difference is taken into account, the periods of major differences occurred during our August cruise, when the average wind speed was greater than the historical average, and during our December and April cruises, when the average wind speed was lower than the historical values. This suggests better wind mixing during the August cruise, and poorer mixing during the December and



April cruises. Figure 38 shows the comparison between our measured data for the MLD (Mixed Layer Depth) and the historical averages (00ST, 1977). Our August cruise saw a somewhat more developed mixed surface layer, so the depth was slightly greater than the average. The MLD during December was not much different than the historical value. Finally, our April cruise data indicates a somewhat shallower MLD than the historical average, for that time period.

This all indicates that the local meteorological conditions can, and do influence the hydrographic parameters relating to an OTEC plant.

aun

---Page Break---

### 3.9.2 Comparison with Shipboard Data

Table 21 shows the comparisons between two typical sets of shipboard meteorological data and those data observed at the Punta Tuna Coast Guard Light Station which takes observations at 800, 1100, 1400, and 1700 hours, week-days only. These two shipboard data sets were chosen as they represent considerably different measurement capabilities aboard the

research vessels. The set from the BA-804 cruise (February, 1979) was observed and recorded by the crew of the USNS BARTLETT (T-AGOR-13). These data, with the exception of the wave height values, are measured using remotely located instruments, some set on the superstructure, and the anemometer and wind vane on the ship's mast. The second data set was observed and recorded by the crew of the R/V CRANFORD, using hand-held instruments in all cases. These latter observations were made usually against the superstructure and as such are also closer to the sea level and in 2 more restricted air passage.

The table reflects the locations of the instruments and the observers. In general, if we assume that all the instruments are within calibration (which is probably a poor assumption), the wind speed sensor aboard the BARTLETT, by being higher above sea level (wind speed generally increases with height above the sea surface), and less obstructed should give @ higher reading than the value seen on the CRANFORD. This higher elevation seems to be the case, with the wind speed values observed from the BARTLETT even higher than those from the Light Station, as well as higher than the CRANFORD. The speeds observed from the CRANFORD were usually lower than at the Light Station. This could also be an artifact of the above mentioned calibration.

In all cases, the wind direction was more southerly from the shipboard observation than seen at the Light Station, The most probable cause of the difference is that the Light Station is sitting at the base and to the south

212

---Page Break---

ant 1+ 20+ - 11-8/908-89

° se sv0+ 9° ot-8/908-u9

° ee oLo+ 9° 6-9/908-¥9

° a oso+ e y-9/908-¥9

° oF oso+ l- £-8/908-¥9

0 oe ogo+ ze 2-8/908-¥9

ate e ost+ - 01-8/908-v8

ate 9° sto+ a 9-a/908-¥8

at ae - sto+ ? \$-a/v08-va

ate e szo+ se -a/908-Va

ate s+ ogo+ ae 1-8/v08-va

san Sham liv vorso\$?it?ourn ?a33d8"duim ??\_wozsvi/asima

anten voyseas 3¥5}7 smusa antes Lesson youeassy)

ead suse pasng \$809 ?eunt equng. ay woay 95043 pue

suorsgasssqo teaieolozovaen parogdyus au usontaq Vos }sedu09

12 318vL

oO

213

---Page Break---

of a 400-500 m high hill, which would deflect any southern

component of wind.

The difference in air temperature is as yet unexplained and is probably due to poor instrument calibration or solar exposure to the thermometers.

Finally, as the wave height observations are taking place from a lower deck aboard the CRANFORD than from the BARTLETT, it is expected that the wave height observations from the CRANFORD may be more direct, and less remote, with less of a vertical error involved in the observation. However, it is truly impossible to estimate the wave height in open sea from the Light Station, located about 20 m above sea level, and about 1/2 km inside an energy breaking reef.

Overall, it appears that the infrequent meteorological observations at the Punta Tuna Light Station may be reasonably suitable for short-term observations, but for long-term trends, and averages, the meteorological data taken from the San Juan station (hourly over many years) may be more practical. On board measurements are still necessary, but care must be taken to insure quality measurements.

## 4.0 COMPARISON BETWEEN PUNTA TUNA AND PUNTA VACA, VIEQUES AS POTENTIAL OTEC SITES

### 4.1 Introduction

Throughout the measurement program, from August 1978 until June 1979, a series of measurements were made to test the hypothesis that "there is no significant difference between Punta Tuna, Puerto Rico and Punta Vaca, Vieques from an OTEC siting standpoint, as far as environmental and thermal resource variables are concerned." This investigation was not designed to consider socio-economic condition, cable costs, or land-based support. The criteria that were evaluated were available thermal resource, temperature/salinity /density structure in the water column, Mixed Layer Depth, chlorophy1 and dissolved oxygen.

Punta Vaca, Vieques is a small point of land on the southwest part of Vieques jutting into the Caribbean Sea. Much as Punta Tuna sticks out from the main island of Puerto Rico, Punta Vaca is about 40 km ENE from Punta Tuna (Fig. 115, Station "V"). Both points face southward, and are in areas of significant terrestrial mountains. Also, both are located only 3+3.5 km from the 1000 m depth contour. The bottom top-

ography off both points is quite similar, with very rough and uneven bottom during the descent. With these similarities described, the evaluation must be made as to what, if any, are the basic differences. Punta Tuna lies in the windward path of the southeast winds and seas moving to the northwest. Punta Tuna is also exposed to northeast winds and their associated seas, as this point is virtually exposed on the southeast corner of Puerto Rico. Punta Tuna is also located about 1/2 km east of the mouth of the Maunabo River, which brings silt, nutrients, and fresh water into the oceanic area, although in small amounts.

215

---Page Break---

Fig. 115 ~ Map showing Vieques in relation to Puerto Rico,

---Page Break---

Punta Vaca, however, is relatively protected. This point lies directly northwest of the island of St. Croix.

This location tends to protect Punta Vaca from some of the strong southeast winds and their effects. Also, as Punta Vaca lies in the southwest side of the island of Vieques,

it is protected quite well from activities to the north,

Such as North Atlantic Storms. There are no major rivers or streams flowing into the ocean near Punta Vaca, and furthermore, as Vieques is a small island, any runoff would be even less significant than at Punta Tun:

The measurements made and samples taken at Punta Vaca were similar to those taken at Punta Tuna. The major difference was that the ship was allowed to drift while on station, as there is no fixed mooring buoy at the Vieques location. This results in unusually less deep hydrocasts, due to the considerable wire angle.

During the measurement period, six cruises were conducted to the area of interest. However, on two occasions, the cruises had to be terminated before reaching the Vieques



Station. Comparative data is available only for the cruises of October and December 1978, and April and June 1979.

## 4.2 Results

### 4.2.1 Temperature Results

Reversing thermometer data of Vieques was compared with the average reversing thermometer temperature results determined at Punta Tuna. These profiles, both the Vieques values and the Punta Tuna values are seen in Figures 116-119, representing each of the 4 usable cruise results. The October 1978 results (Fig. 116), show a surprising departure from the Punta Tuna data near the surface. Apparently, near-the Vieques Station there was a very shallow mixed surface layer at that time. This may have been due to the protection from the southeast winds, as Punta Vaca lies in the lee of St. Croix. This would have reduced the wind mixing, thus reducing the MLO.

?TEMPERATURE (°c)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 116 ~ Temperature profile of average reversing thermone-  
ter values at Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs. revers~  
?ing thermometer values taken at Vieques (Station "V")  
for the cruise of October, 197

218

---Page Break---

Fig.

117 - Temperature profile of average reversing thermome-  
ter values at Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs. revers-  
ing thermometer values taken at Vieques (Station  
"V") for the crufse of Decenber, 1978,

219

---Page Break---

TEMPERATURE (°c)

Z

5

Fig. 118 - Temperature profile of average reversing thermometer values at Punta Tuna (Station "B") vs. reversing thermometer values taken at Vieques (Station "V") for the cruise of April, 1979.

220

---Page Break---

TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 119 - Temperature profile of average reversing thermometer values at Punta Tuna (Station "8") vs, reversing thermometer values taken at Vieques (Station "v") for the cruise of June, 1979).

22a

---Page Break---

Also, the water at depths greater than 600 m appeared slightly warmer at Vieques than at Punta Tuna. The direct temperature difference between Punta Tuna and Vieques can be seen in Figures 120-123. Figure 120 shows this difference observed during the October 1978 cruise. Punta Tuna water was warmer, by up to 1.2 C°, in the upper 80.m and cooler than Vieques below 500 m. During the December 1978 cruise (Fig. 117 and 121), less temperature difference was seen

between the two stations in the upper waters. In general, the surface waters were about  $0.1\text{ C}^\circ$  warmer at Punta Tuna, and the mixed layer structure was similar between the two locations (Fig. 121). The deeper water (400-600 m) was warmer at Vieques by about  $0.6\text{ C}^\circ$ , but at 800 m, the Vieques water was cooler by about  $0.8\text{ C}^\circ$ . This latter value may be in error, as no other case exhibits such a strong difference reversal at these depths. The error is probably in the depth values, rather than temperature. During the April 1979 cruise, (Fig. 118), again the upper mixed layer was less pronounced at Vieques than at Punta Tuna. Also, the upper waters were warmer at Punta Tuna (Fig. 122) by as much as  $0.5\text{ C}^\circ$  at 50m. The deeper waters differed by less than  $0.25\text{ C}^\circ$ , with the Vieques waters being warmer. The last cruise, June 1979, (Fig. 119 and 123) showed almost no upper mixed layer structure at either of the two stations. In the near surface waters (0-30 m), the water at Punta Tuna was slightly warmer, but directly below this, the Vieques water was more than  $0.5\text{ C}^\circ$  warmer (at 100 m). In the deep waters, from 600-1000 m, the water at Vieques was as much as  $0.3\text{ C}^\circ$  warmer.

Table 22 shows a summary of the average temperature differences between Punta Tuna and Punta Vaca, Vieques. Near the surface, the water at Punta Tuna tends to be slightly warmer, but as deep as 30m, the difference was only  $0.3\text{ C}^\circ$ .

In the deep water, the average difference is even less, as expected, but occasionally a large difference is seen, resulting in the standard deviation at 800 m being +0.22 C\*.

222

---Page Break---

M

5 teesan ?arte

Fig. 120 ~ Temperature difference between average tempera~

ture values at Punta Tuna (station 8") and

values at Vieques (Station "V") for the cruise

of October, 1:

223

---Page Break---

Fig. 121 - Temperature difference between average

temperature values at Punta Tuna

(Station "B") and values at Vieques

(Station "V") for the cruise of

December, 1978.

224



---Page Break---

Fig. 122 - Temperature difference between average  
temperature values at Punta Tuna  
Station "B") and values at Vieques  
Station "V") for the cruise of  
April, 1979.

225

---Page Break---

\* Fig, 123 - Temperature difference between  
average temperature values at  
Punta Tuna (Station "B") and  
values at Vieques (Station "v")  
for the cruise of June, 1979.

226

---Page Break---

TABLE 22

Average Temperature Difference  
Between Punta Tuna and Punta Vaca, Vieques

Depth "DMfference veviacion

i) ey ey

0 +01 °

20 +002 + 05

20 +03 +07

50 +04 4.28

15 +0.3 +26

100 = 0.2 £15

12s = 0.2 + .08

150 = 0.2 09

175 =o. a9

200 ° at

250 +0.3 08

300 +0.2 a2

400 <1 20

500 = 0.2 ?3

600 = 0.4 09

700 = 0.2 a4

800 ° 22

900 = 0.2 05

1000 = 0.1 +07

(+ Signifies that Punta Tuna is warmer than Vieques).

---Page Break---

#### 4.2.2 Thermal Resource Results

More important than the occasional variations in the temperature of portions of the water column is the actual difference in the available Thermal Resource that would be usable for an OTEC power plant. Unfortunately, during two of the four comparable cruises, no thermal data is available below 800 m depth. Therefore two types of presentation will be discussed regarding the Thermal Resource. In the first the discussion will involve looking at the temperature difference between the 20 m depth and the 800 m depth, the deepest temperature common to the four cruises. The second discussion will consider only the warm water resource, and assume the deep waters are virtually equal.

The first discussion assumes that the warm water intake WiTI be located 20 m below the surface and that the cold water intake will be at a depth of 800 m. As far as thermal efficiency is concerned for an OTEC plant in Puerto Rico waters, 1000 m depth is probably required, but the 20 m to 800 m difference must be used to allow use of all the available

cruise data. The lower portion of Figure 124 shows this Thermal Resource for both Punta Tuna and Vieques. In October 1978, and April and June of 1979, there is a greater Thermal Resource at Punta Tuna than there is at Vieques (by about  $1/2\text{ C}^*$ ), while in December 1978 there was an exception to this trend, and the Vieques station had the greater Thermal Resource by more than  $1\text{ C}^\circ$ . As mentioned above, the December deep water temperature for Vieques is suspect. Therefore, it appears that the Thermal Resource at Punta Tuna is higher than at Vieques, by almost  $1/2\text{ c}^*$ ,

The second part of the discussion comparing the Thermal Resources between surface and 1000 m, assumes that cold water L intake temperatures equal.? This assumption also may not be valid, but it allows a second comparison, which may help validate the first. The upper portion of Figure 124 shows the change in surface water temperature for the two stations throughout the year. In every case where surface temperature

casi

Fig. 124 - Comparison of surface waters and thermal resource  
(20 between Punta Tuna and Vieques from  
August, 1998 to June, 1979,

229

---Page Break---

was measured at both stations, the Punta Tuna station always showed a higher temperature, by about  $1/4$  C°. If the deep water intake temperature were the same, again the thermal resource at Punta Tuna would be greater than at Vieques.

#### 4.2.3. Salinity Results

The salinity/depth relationship at the Punta Tuna and Vieques locations is compared to try to interpret differences in water movement that may affect either the operation of an OTEC Plant or the path of a plant's effluent (Figs, 125-128).

During the October cruise (Fig. 125), the salinity of the upper water was higher at the Vieques station down to about 200 m. Below that depth the salinities were fairly similar.

As mentioned in the previous section discussing the temperature results, there was less evidence of good mixing in the surface layers at Vieques than at Punta Tuna. With less mixing, the local precipitation may not be carried down as far into the mixed layer, causing higher subsurface salinities. But this can not explain the salinity difference at and below the salinity maximum depths.

To explain this difference one must assume the Subtropical Underwater (SUM) is entering into the Caribbean from the North, it may mix and diffuse slightly with time. Vieques is closer to the source of this water mass (closer to the Anegada Pass), therefore the Vieques location would be more inclined to experience original higher salinity.

During the cruise of December 1978, (Fig. 126), the vertical salinity structure at Vieques was more nearly the same as at Punta Tuna than during October. The major differences seen during December were in the lower water column.

These small, but noticeable differences could be explained by a small error in depth determination.

During the April 1979, cruise (Fig. 127), the mixed layer at Vieques was not as well defined as at Punta Tuna. This is consistent with the temperature results for this cruise. Otherwise, the salinities are similar, Ouring June

230

---Page Break---

DEPTH (md

SALINITY (90)

&

Fig. 125 - Salinity profile of average values measured at Punta Tuna (Station "8") and values measured at Vieques (Station "V") during the cruise of October, 1978,

231

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

t

SALINITY (‰)



Fig. 126 - Salinity profile of average values measured at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and values measured at

Vieques (Station "V") during the cruise of

December, 1978.

232

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

SALINITY (S60)

3 .

# °

g .

Fig. 127 ~ Salinity profile of average values measured at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and values measured at

Vieques (Station "V") during the cruise of

April, 1979,

233

---Page Break---

SALINITY (‰)

DEPTH im!

z .

5

Fig, 128 - Salinity profile of average values measured at

Punta Tuna (Station "B") and values measured at  
?Vieques (Station "Y") during the cruise of  
June, 1979,

234

---Page Break---

1979, (Fig. 128), the upper waters appeared similar at both stations, but the core of the SUW was thicker at Punta Tuna than at Vieques, resulting in lower salinities in the 50-150 m depth range at Vieques. Other differences occur in the Tower water column, but these appear to be artifacts of measurement errors.

#### 4.2.4 Density Results

The density profile of the water column is compared for the two locations, Punta Tuna and Vieques, only as it relates to a potential effluent depth. Figures 129-132 show density vs. depth profiles for each of the four comparable cruises, respectively, for both Punta Tuna and Vieques. There is almost no difference in the density/depth profiles between the two stations on the October and December cruises (Figs. 129 and 130). This indicates the effluent dynamics would be

virtually the same at the two locations. The upper water during April 1979, was more dense at Vieques than at Punta Tuna, and this difference did not disappear until a depth of about 100 m. This indicates that a mixed (warm and cold water) effluent would seek a greater depth after discharge from an operating OTEC power plant at Vieques during these conditions. As a greater equilibrium depth for the effluent may be an advantage, this could be considered a positive indicator. During June, however, although the density of the upper 30 m was higher at Vieques, from about 40 m to almost 200 m, the water at Punta Tuna was more dense than at Vieques. As this is the depth range where a mixed effluent would probably be found, the structure at Vieques during this period was less desirable,

#### 4.2.8 Mixed Layer Depth

The warm water intake for an OTEC plant will be pumped into the evaporators from the upper mixed layer of the ocean. The depth of this layer, the variation of that depth, and its physical characteristics are then important to plant operation.

## DENSITY (07)

3  
z  
ke  
a  
§.  
t.  
a:  
&.

Fig. 129 - Density profile of the average values observed at Punta Tuna (Station "B") and the values observed at Vieques (Station "Y") during the cruise of October, 1978.

---Page Break---

DENSITY (G)

DEPTH (m)

£ .

Fig. 130 - Density profile of the average values observed at Punta Tuna (station "B") and the values: observed at Vieques (Station "V") during the cruise of December, 1978,

---Page Break---

DENSITY (og)

DEPTH im)

Fig. 131 - Density profile of the average values observed at Punta Tuna (Station "B\*") and the values ?observed at Vieques (Station "V\*") during the cruise of April, 1979.

238

---Page Break---

DENSITY (j)

DEPTH (m)

Fig. 132 - Density profile of the average values observed at Punta Tuna (Station "B") and the values Observed at Vieques (Station "Y") during the the cruise of June, 1979,

239

---Page Break---

Also, the dynamics of the mixed layer will determine some of the plant discharge design characteristics and effluent flow patterns. The time series description of the Mixed



Layer Depth (MLD) for Punta Tuna (both from this program and from the historical averages) and Vieques is seen in Figure 133. Other than the wind and open sea sheltering effects

at Vieques (by St. Croix), there are no apparent explanations for the differences in the MLD between Punta Tuna and Vieques. During October the MLD at Vieques was much more shallow than at Punta Tuna, however, during December, the opposite was

true. During April and June the two locations had about the same MLD (Table 23). Therefore, MLD can not be used as a criteria to chose between the two, although there may be differences.

#### 4.2.6 Chlorophyll1 Results

Figures 134-137 give the chlorophyll "a" profile for

both Punta Tuna and Vieques during each cruise, There were

no significant differences between the two locations. Figure 138 shows the time series description of the integrated chlorophyll "a" values in the upper 200 m at both Punta Tuna and at Vieques. Also shown in this figure is the time series of the

surface salinity throughout the year. If the theory of the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers being the major factor influencing the surface salinity (Atwood et al. 1976) is corrected, the Periods of lowest salinity have the greatest amount of river runoff and its associated nutrients. If that were the case, the chlorophyll "a" might be expected to reflect a negative correlation to the salinity, The waters at Punta Tuna reflect this inverse relationship during much of the year, but. the large peak, in April, is directly opposed to the theory. The values at Vieques do seem to reflect the inverse relationship, even during April. This might be explained by having the aforementioned Maunabo River influence the productivity at Punta Tuna more than might be thought. If that were the case, Vieques could be seen as amore representative "open ocean"

240

---Page Break---

o-rconr 0 08)

ose

owes em)

Fig. 133 - Values of Mixed Layer Depth seen in the

historical data (OSI, 1977) and those seen  
at Punta Tuna and at Vieques during the period  
from August, 1978 to June, 1979.

241

---Page Break---

#### TABLE 23

Calculated Mixed Layer Depth (MLD) seen at  
Punta Vaca, Vieques from October, 1978 to June, 1979.

Cruise Temperature Salinity Density ?ised

Thermometer 387

october '78 tn Sim Sn BAS

December ?78 ns as no

Aoi) 179 se ar)

June 178 os

CRITERIA aT = 1° AS = 1%/o9 dog 1

242

---Page Break---

spe

CHLOROPHYLL 2" (yo/1)

Fig. 134 - Chlorophyll  $a$  profiles observed at both

Punta Tuna and at Vieques during the cruise

of October, 1978,

243

---Page Break---

DENSITY ( $\sigma_t$ )

etee

Z

:

g

CHLOROPHYLL a? (39/1)

Fig. 135 ~ Chlorophyll "a" profiles observed at both

Punta Tuna and at Vieques during the cruise

of December, 1978,

2448

---Page Break---

DEPTH Im

DENSITY (oj)

: Beco

7 ee

8 oe

& .

& .

& .

§

& .

S

CHLOROPHYLL a? (pa/1)

Fig, 196 - Chloropytt "a" prafsies observed st bots  
Punta Tuna and at Vieques during the cruise  
of April, 1979,

245

---Page Break---

DEPTH Im)

Dewsrry (a5)



& \*

8

8 .

CHLOROPHYLL a? (y9/

Fig. 137 ~ Chlorophyll "a" profiles observed at both  
Punta Tuna and at Vieques during the cruise  
of June, 1979,

246

---Page Break---

Page

average (quarterly)

values during the period from

August, 1978 to June, 1979.

00m measured at both Punta

in the upper 2

= Time series of integrated chlorophyll "a

Tuna and at Vieq

Fig. 138

247

---Page Break---

site, with less terrestrial influence. Another explanation to the April peak could be the natural patchiness of the phytoplankton producing the measured values of chlorophyll

#### 4.2.7 Dissolved Oxygen

Dissolved oxygen may be a limiting factor to the natural recovery of an ecosystem after it experiences a serious perturbation. It is thought that a large OTEC plant bringing

the deep water up to near the surface may have an adverse effect. Figure 139 has the average dissolved oxygen profiles for both all the Punta Tuna cruises and all the Vieques stations. The two locations have dissolved oxygen concentrations that differ by less than 0.1 mg/l anywhere in the water column. As this represents a very small difference, which is probably at about the limit of the measurement error, it must be assumed that the area near Punta Tuna would act similarly, with regard to oxygen availability, as that near Vieques.

#### 4.3 Conclusions

Both the influence of the environment on an OTEC plant and the effect of an OTEC plant on its environment were evaluated to determine if there is a significant siting difference between? Punta Tuna, Puerto Rico and Punta Vaca, Vieques. From

the results of this comparative work, it appears that an OTEC plant operating at Punta Tuna would have a slightly greater Thermal Resource available throughout the year. This advantage would result in slightly greater thermal efficiency. The primary reason for the greater Thermal Resource is the slightly higher surface temperature at Punta Tuna. Vieques surface water may be more influenced by the cooler North Atlantic water than can occur at Punta Tuna.

Terrestrial runoff may influence the Punta Tuna site whereas it is not nearly as important at Punta Vaca. Runoff is high in nutrients. Usually more nutrients in the surface

248

---Page Break---

DISSOLVED OxyGEN (ml)

8 as

.

DEPTH(m)

Fig. 139 - Dissolved oxygen profile for the average of all values measured at Punta Tuna and the average values measured at Vieques, (Station "v"),

249

---Page Break---

waters will produce more phytoplankton. These phytoplankton may either damage the evaporator plumbing of an OTEC plant, or attract more predators, which in turn may cause problems to the plant.

The density structure in the water column will ultimately determine the vertical fate of the effluent water.

There seemed to be no systematic difference in water column structure between the two sites that would favor one over the other. Chlorophyll concentrations as well as the dissolved oxygen levels are the same between the sites.

In conclusion, the only significant difference between Punta Tuna and Punta Vaca, Vieques is the available Thermal Resource. Measurements made during this period from August 1978 to June 1979 indicate that the Thermal Resource at Punta Tuna is consistently  $1/4-1/2$  C\* greater than the Thermal Resource at Punta Vaca, Vieques. This amounts to a potential difference of 2-3% of the net output power from @ large operating OTEC power plant.

250

---Page Break---

## 5.0 COMPARISON OF PUNTA TUNA WITH CABO ROJO AND PUNTA BORINQUEN

### 5.1 Introduction

Serious thought is being given to the advantages and disadvantages of changing the "Benchmark", or "most suitable site" in Puerto Rico to a location other than Punta Tuna.

The three prime choices (Fig. 140) are a site off Cabo Rojo (Station "c"), on the southwest corner of the island, a site Off Punta Borfnquen (Station "R"), on the northwest of the

island, and a location designated Station "F" about 17.8 km southeast of Punta Tuna, and 14 km southeast of our current "Benchmark" mooring.

Although all three alternate sites are further offshore than the Punta Tuna mooring, one or more of these sites may have advantages that could outweigh the financial and logistical problems that are related to the greater offshore distance. Because the literature indicated the prevailing water currents are to the westward, the discharge from an OTEC plant off Cabo Rojo or Punta Borinquen would have little effect on the island of Puerto Rico. If the water did indeed move westward, then both the Cabo Rojo and Punta Borfnquen sites could possibly be located 140-160 km from the next nearest influencable shoreline. That would be the eastern shore of the Dominican Republic, located in the island of Hispaflola, and separated from Puerto Rico by the Nona Passage, which is about 160 km wide.

The third alternate being considered is Station "F".

There are two advantages to this site over the present Punta Tuna site. First, as Station "F\*" lies 14 km further south of the fsland than the present mooring, it is hoped that the discharged effluent would have less chance to impact on the coastal ecosystem due to the greater distance offshore.

Secondly, as can be seen in Figure 6 (previously shown), the

---Page Break---

Fig. 140 - Location of Stations "C", "R", and "F" relative to the island of Puerto Rico and its surroundings,

---Page Break---

O

bottom at the present mooring site is steep and uneven. The area around Station "F", although almost twice as deep (1950m), is flat to within +2m over a circle of radius of about 1 km. Mooring an OTEC plant on this flat plane may

be considerably easier than using the uneven underwater hillside at the present mooring site.

This section is devoted to a comparison of the 4 sites from an OTEC/Oceanographic point of view, without any regard



for financial or logistic difficulties. The sites will be compared with respect to temperature, salinity, density, dissolved oxygen, chlorophyll, and any oceanographic insights learned during this measurement program. The data described and compared in this section was collected during the cruise of dune, 1979.

Throughout this section the four alternate sites will be compared, and in both the text and in the figures the stations will be referred to as:

"B" ~ Punta Tuna Benchmark site

"cM - Cabo Rojo site

"RY = Punta Borfnguen site (Rincén)

"FY ~ Station southeast of "8" (Flat area).

## 5.2 Results

Figure 141 shows the temperature vs. depth profiles for all four locations. The data for Station "B" is the average of all thermometer values. Data for the other stations is the result of a single hydrocast at each station. No thermocline is evident at any of the stations, and all have nearly

the same temperature, about 28°C, at the surface. The variation in surface temperature for all the stations ranged from a low of 27.84°C for Station "B" to a high of 28.14°C at "F". The temperature at 50m had more variation, from 25.98°C at "BY to 27.00°C at "C", giving "C" the smallest thermal gradient in the surface layer.

The deep water comparison must be made at 900 m because 1000 m depths were not achieved during the hydrocasts to give

253

---Page Break---

?TEMPERATURE (°C)

DEPTH (m)

Fig, 161 - Temperature profiles comparing thermoseter data

measured at Stations "C", "R", and "F" with the average data measured at Punta Tuna ("B") during the cruise of June, 1979.

---Page Break---

a full depth range. The 900 m depth value shall be used as a comparative for the Thermal Resource. The temperature at 900 m ranged from 5.7°C at "B" to 7.15°C at "R". Using the surface and 900 m values the Thermal Resource values are as listed below:

Station "F\* - 22.3 c°

Station "BY - 22.1 c%

Station "C\* - 21.8 ce

Statfon "R\* - 20.7 c°

This clearly shows that the Stations "8" and "F" are not only similar, thermally, but superior to the other two relative to thermal resource. There is no reason to suspect that the 1000 m temperature would reveal any significant difference. Site "R", and to a lesser degree, Site "C\*" are effected by Atlantic water, in which the Antarctic Intermediate Water is not quite as shallow as in the Caribbean, and therefore not as cold at 900 m.

Figure 142 has the salinity profile with respect to depth for the 4 sites. Again, Stations "B" and "F" are very similar. Station "R" is most dissimilar (although it has the same shape profile), and "C" is intermediate.

Figure 143 contains the density vs. depth profiles for the 4 locations. There is little difference in the density between any of the stations.

Dissolved oxygen profiles for the 4 stations are shown in Figure 144, Stations "B" and "F" are again very similar throughout most of the water column. Stations "C" and "R" are similar to each other, but different from the other two to a depth of about 450 m. Below this depth the values for "C" and "R" diverge considerably, with "C" remaining less than the "B"- "F" values. All the curves have similar shape, with an oxygen maximum near the surface, (another relative maximum at about 300 m), and a minimum at about 700 m, and a characteristic increase as depth increases beyond 700 m.

An estimate of the standing crop of an area can be made by evaluating the concentration of chlorophyll  $a$  in the

---Page Break---

DEPTH (m)

SALINITY (‰)

Fig. 142 ~ Salinity profiles comparing values measured at

Stations "Cc", "R", and "F" with the average  
data measured at punta Tuna ("B") during the  
cruise of June, 1979,

256

---Page Break---

DENSITY (g)

Et

z

Eg.

8

\$

4 = .

| :

t .

5 Fig. 143 ~ Density profiles comparing values observed at Stations "C", "R", and "F" at Punta Tuna ("B")

during the cruise of June, 1979.

257

---Page Break---

DEPTH(m)

DISSOLVED OXYGEN(?)

Fig. 144 - Dissolved oxygen profiles comparing values observed at Stations "C", "R", and "F" with the average data measured at Punta Tuna ("B") during the cruise of June, 1979.

258

---Page Break---

water column. The profile of chlorophyll "a" is shown in Figure 145 for the four stations. Not only does Station "C\*" have a strong peak at about 50 m depth, but by integrating the values from the surface to 200 m depth, the amount of chlorophyll measured at Station "C\*" is about twice that at either Station "B" or Station "F". Station "R" is half that at Station "BY". As the sampling time varied from day to night, and the sampling was done at discrete depths, rather than over the continuous profile, the reasons for these differences are not entirely clear. The most probable reason is the land runoff supplying more nutrients from along the entire south coast. This nutrient rich water would be carried by the westward drifting surface water intensifying the nutrient concentration near the west coast of the island, in the vicinity of Station "Cc". The wide, shallow shelf at "Cc" would also help trap these materials in the photic zone. Along the north coast they would be carried out to sea, past Station "R". With respect to the variables measured, the only difference between stations is the smaller Thermal Resource at Station "R". The other comparative evaluations offer no preference of one location over another. One important factor missing is information on water currents at the sites.

Generally, surface water has been seen to move westerly from both Station "CY and Station "R" (Metcalf et al., 1977; Duncan et al., 1977; Bane, 1965). There are strong tidal currents in the Mona Passage (Goldman et al., 1977; U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1977), that move the surface water north-south at speeds often exceeding 50 cm/sec. There are many large, living reefs in the Mona Passage, especially along the southwestern coast of Puerto Rico, extending 5-10 km from shore (Goldman et al., 1977). This reef area, as well as the other shallow shelf communities would certainly be affected by an OTEC plant sited at "C\* or possibly even at "R", because of these tidal currents. Another consideration is the strong bimodal east-west water flow at Station "B" (Fig. 53). Any

259

---Page Break---

DEPTH(m)

i CHLOROPHYLL'a? (g/t)

Fig. 145 ~ Chlorophyll1 "a" profiles comparing



values observed at Stations "C", "E" and "E" at Punta-Tuna ("8") during the cruise of June, 1979,

260

---Page Break---

advantage of siting a plant at either Station "C" or "R" may be eliminated if this bimodal flow is also seen to occur along the West Coast. Also, such factors as the high sediment load (so prevalent on the west coast), and the "island wake" effect during winter at Station "R" (waves and water moving westerly along the storm driven North Atlantic wrap around Punta Borinquen and strike the West Coast from the west) must be taken into account (Wood et al., 1975a; Wood et al., 1975b).

### 5.3 Conclusions

In conclusion, based on this one cruise and the interpretation of the data collected during that time, the only alternative location that might be considered as good, or

better than Station "8" from an OTEC siting point-of-view is Station "F". This is not due to any potential improvement in the plant operating efficiency, but rather due to its greater distance from land, and the possible associated advantages, as well as the flat submarine terrain.

At present, there is not sufficient information available to suggest any other conclusions related to this siting matter.

261

---Page Break---

## 6.0 COMPARISON OF SOUTH COAST STATIONS

### 6.1 Introduction

During the June 1979 cruise, hydrocasts were made at seven stations along the South Coast from Cabo Rojo Light (west) to southeast of the Benchmark Station (Fig. 146).

The purpose of this study was to determine what spatial variability, if any, might be encountered in either the placement of or the effluent from an OTEC plant along the south coast. Measurements of temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen were made of each station. Samples were

also taken for subsequent laboratory analyses of nutrient concentration and zooplankton, but results of these analyses are not available at this time.

Figure 146 shows the location of the stations. The cruise design was to visit stations of approximately equal depth, and therefore, of equal interest with regard to OTEC plant siting. Some stations are located much further offshore than others. This is because the shelf is wider south of the middle of the island.

## 6.2 Results

Figures 147-152 show the temperature, salinity, density and dissolved oxygen profiles for all the south coast stations visited. The depth at Station "F" was about 2000 m, and Station "60" had a depth of 1300 m.

The spatial temperature distribution along the south coast is shown in Figure 147. Along western half, there was no apparent temperature variations. The 27°C isotherm was about 25 m shallower on the western half. The actual surface temperature varied from 28.1°C at Stations "F" to 27.6°C at Stations "GO" and "MO". Although the difference 0.5 C° is important thermodynamically, the 27°C isotherm of these 3 stations varied by less than 15 m in depth, indicating the

---Page Break---

7

ee

Fig. 146 - Location of stations along the south coast of Puerto Rico during the cruise of June, 1979.

---Page Break---

Fig. 147 - Temperature cross section along the south coast  
of Puerto Rico, measured during the cruise of  
June, 1979.

264

---Page Break---

Fig. 148 - Thermal Resource for seven stations along the

south coast of Puerto Rico for June, 1973,

265

---Page Break---



Fig. 149 - Salinity cross? section along the south coast  
of Puerto Rico, measured during the cruise of,  
June, 1979,

266

---Page Break---

Fig. 150 - Density cross section along the south coast  
of Puerto Rico, measured during the cruise of  
june, 1979.

267

---Page Break---



(2) = Horne

Fig. 151 - Geostrophic currents calculated along the south coast: of Puerto Rico. (The level of no motion is taken to be 800 m, (+) signifies north).

268

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

difference is possibly only a surface "skin effect". Since the stations were not sampled simultaneously, this difference may or may not be real.

Except for a few anomalous values, the isotherms show little variation, especially the deepest isotherm, 6°C.

There is a slight temperature rise from west to east at the 900 m depth. If this rise is real it supports the theory of

the source of this deep water as coming over the Jungfern Sill (Must, 1964) and moving westward, cooling as it goes,

The Thermal Resource was calculated for seven south coast stations. The temperature at 900 m was used as the cold water resource temperature, because 900 m is the maximum depth at which all the stations had determinable temperatures from our measurements. (Note- An operating OTEC plant at any of these locations would probably use water from at least 1000 m in condensers but unfortunately the temperature at this depth was not measured at all of the stations, and uniformity of comparison is being stressed here, not the actual usable Thermal Resource). The Thermal Resource was calculated using both the actual surface temperature and the temperature at 20 m depth for the warm water resource. These results are seen in Figure 148.

For the 0-900 m case, the Thermal Resource is fairly constant, except for the low value at Station "MO" and the high value at Station "F". There appears to be a general trend toward an increase in Thermal Resource while moving eastward. The values ranged from 21.39 C° at Station "MO" to 22.34 C° at Station "F". The average 0-900 m Thermal Resource is 21.88 C\*, with a standard deviation of #0.31 C\*.

If a more realistic warm water resource is used, the

temperature at the results change somewhat. In general, the average Thermal Resource for the 7 stations is now 21.54 C\*, about 0.36 C° less than the surface to 900 m value. However, these 20 m depth values are more uniform, with a standard deviation of only 20.21 C°, and no east-west dependency. As this 20-900 m value is probably more

270

---Page Break---

representative of the subsurface warm water intake of a full size OTEC plant, it seems that there is little if any, indication of preferential location along Puerto Rico's south coast to maximize the Thermal Resource.

Another feature that can be seen in Figure 148 is the amount of thermal mixing in the upper 20 m at these 7 locations. As the cold water resource is the same for both the 0-900 m depth, and 20-900 m Thermal Resource for a station. The only difference in the Thermal Resource is due to the temperature difference from 0-20 m. From this figure, the 0-20 m temperature difference appears large at Stations "ct", "SO", "B", and "F", At Stations "G0", "NO", and "JO"

the water is well mixed at least to the 20:m depth, Apparently these stations far from shore, more exposed to the southeast winds are well mixed. Station "SO" might be thought to fall into this same category, but it is actually protected from the winds and seas, by a small sub-shelf to the south and east, thereby minimizing the oceanic mixing.

Figure 149 shows the results of salinity measurements at stations along the south coast. In this case, salinity is no better an indicator of water movement than temperature.

Section 3.4.1 described that the SUM was moving eastward at Station "B". The eastward motion is not denied by the temperature or salinity structure.

The transition water mass between the SUW and the Antarctic Intermediate Water (AIW), appears to be moving northward past both Stations "C\*" and "B", this is shown by the virtually level isotherms in Figure 147 and the upward tilt of the isohaline below 500 m from Station "C" to Station "SO". The expected isopycnal tilting also can be seen in Figure 150 below 300 m depth. If this water, and the AIW below it are moving northward, they must be coming into the Caribbean through the deep passages of the Lesser Antilles, and then departing over the deep northern passages (Anegada, Windward) and through the Yucatan Straits.

am

---Page Break---

The deeper North Atlantic Deep Water (NADW), identifiable by a salinity of 34.9 ‰, is coming over the Jungfern Sij (in the Anegada Pass near Station "8") and spreading in all directions to cover the Caribbean Basin. This might explain the slight rise in salinity moving westward from station "a".

Figure 151 shows the calculated geostrophic currents using the data from this cruise. There are many shortcomings with these results, a few of which are: a) the stations are not much more than 20 km apart, which is a reasonable lower scale limit for geostrophic calculations, b) at the latitude of only 18° the geostrophic calculations are still weak, and c) these calculations assume no boundary effects, either bottom, side, or top. Furthermore, in the final result, a "level of no motion" was assumed to exist at 800 m, This is not based on any measurements only a need to normalize the results.

Along the eastern portion of the island, the geostrophic

results indicate the SUW and the AIW water moving northward, probably through the Anegada Passage. The NADM is seen to be moving southward, over the Jungfern Sill, as expected. However, along the western sector, the results are more confusing, showing the SUW and transition water moving southward into the Caribbean, as opposed to that seen along the eastern profile. Because of the low values seen, and the above mentioned sources of errors, any further attempts at analysis of these geostrophic results are probably futile.

Figure 152 shows the dissolved oxygen distribution along the south coast. In the upper waters the dissolved oxygen concentration is somewhat higher along the eastern portion of the south coast. These waters may be more exposed to wind mixing from the southeast and the northeast. In the deeper waters, the dissolved oxygen concentration changes little from east to west, but when it does, it seems to follow the isopycnal slope.

### 6.3 Conclusions

In conclusion, it appears that any south coast location could be said to have virtually the same Thermal Resource. Furthermore, if the warm water discharge will be mixed with the cold, deep water, the resulting effluent will probably be found in the boundaries of the Subtropical Underwater.

If the results of this cruise are universal, it seems that such an effluent may have a high probability of moving eastward. If this were the case, an eastern location may be more preferable. However, the other water movement results of this study indicate that this water mass may change direction frequently, giving no advantages to either east or west,

Therefore, the conclusions of this work is that the criteria that will probably influence the particular choice of a south coast location will be logistics distance to shore, and mooring considerations, rather than thermodynamic or biological considerations.

## 7.0 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Temperature measurements made throughout the year show that there is almost no seasonal change in the deep-water (1000 m) temperature at Punta Tuna. The surface water temperature does vary seasonally, yielding a Thermal Resource of about 20-23 C° and a mean value of 22.1 ± 1.0 C°. During June this Thermal Resource did not vary along the entire south coast of Puerto Rico. The Thermal Resource off the northwest coast, near Punta Borinquen is smaller because of a 2 C° warmer deep-water temperature. The Thermal Resource off Punta Vaca, Vieques is about 1/2 C° less than that at Punta Tuna.

The Mixed Layer Depth was found to vary seasonally from a depth of as much as 90 m during the winter, when the weather is more rough, to virtually zero in the summer, when the weather is calm. Since the warm-water intake for a full size OTEC power plant will probably be at a depth of 20-25 m. it is possible that a plant off Punta Tuna might draw water from below the MLD during part of the summer.

Very little is known about the water currents around Punta Tuna. During this program both diurnal and semi-diurnal tidal components were seen moving east and west along the south coast. Also seen were a predominance of east-west



Movement at various depths down to about 500 m, however, other compass directions are not insignificant. Water motion at depths of 650-750 m usually is towards the northeast or northwest. This little knowledge is insufficient to predict dynamics of the intake and discharge from an OTEC plant,

Much of the temporal and spatial dynamics of the chemical and biological interactions are still poorly understood for the Punta Tuna area. The results of this program simply emphasizes the lack of depth of understanding of these systems and their interactions as they would affect and be effected by an OTEC power plant.

274

---Page Break---

## 8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

AS a result of both the field program, discussed in this report, and the physical and biological oceanographic literature search conducted for the Punta Tuna area, under this same contract, the following recommendations are given. The purpose of these recommendations are to minimize the field work where there is now adequate information, and maximize the field efforts to emphasize the serious deficits in the present knowledge of the area. Those recommendations

with two asterisks (\*\*) should be given the highest priority.

The recommendations with a single asterisk (\*) should receive a moderate priority. The other recommended activities are important, but of a lower priority with respect to the future measurement programs at the Punta Tuna area.

## 1, Temperature

\*4a) of the mixed layer, using thermometers, STD, or XBT (daily), when possible, for short-term variations.

12) to 200m, using recorded monitoring equipment for upper water thermal structure during severe weather events. \$

if

\*c) in the water column to 1000 m, using thermometers STD, or XBT (monthly) for ecological Structuring and plant design purposes.

4) of the actual sea surface and the mixed layer, using thermometers, STD, XBT, and satellite (whenever the satellite data will be available) to correlate the ?satellite sea surface temperature monitoring with the mixed layer temperature.

e) of the mixed layer, using thermometers, STD, and XBT (weekly), for ecological structuring.

## 2. Thermocline depth

ta) using X8T (daily, when possible, otherwise weekly), to anticipate discharge dynamiese

## 3. Salinity

\*2) to 200 m depth downstream, at discrete depths or with STD (biweekly), to assess the density structure for water discharge.

278

---Page Break---

\*b) in the water column, at discrete depths (monthly or bimonthly), for ecological structuring.

\*c) to 200 m, using recording equipment, to determine vertical movement of water masses and salinity structure (during severe weather events).

4) in the mixed layer, at the benchmark site, at

discrete depths, (weekly), to correlate with the rainfall in the surface water mass at its source area (the Amazon and Orinoco Rivers), for predictive purposes.

#### 4. Mixed Layer Depth

+a) using STD or XBT (daily, if possible), for engineering design requirements.

\*>) using recording equipment with thermister strings, to monitor thermal resource variation during severe weather events,

#### 5. Internal waves

\*a) at one site in the Caribbean and one in the Atlantic measuring both amplitude and period, by monitoring the temperature profile with recording thermister strings, to determine the effect of the variation of the horizontal thermal structure (due to large amplitude Tong waves) on intake and outlet.

#### 6. Wave spectra-surface

a) at one Caribbean and one Atlantic site, using

a recording wave rider, to determine the long-term wave spectra for plant and personnel safety.

## 7. Water currents

\*a) using current profilers, (4 per day on a weekly basis), to supplement the moored data with-echographs during the tidal periods.

\*\*b) using moored, recording current meters at discrete depths, to determine the stress to the plant mooring and deep water pipe, and to estimate the long and short-term eulerian movement of water past the site for intake and discharge.

## 8. Water trajectory

\_\_\_ \*a) using drogues above and below the thermocline, (bimonthly for 2-8 days), to determine the trajectory

uston and plume dynamics of the plant discharge.

## 9. Zooplankton

a) at the site and downstream, using a suitable mesh net, at discrete depth intervals, (hourly for 48 hours, bimonthly) to determine the patchiness of the

zooplankton population.

276

---Page Break---

\*b) at the site and downstream, using a suitable mesh net, at discrete depth intervals (daily for a week, bimonthly) to determine the short-term variations in the zooplankton population.

c) at the site and downstream, using a suitable mesh net, at discrete depth intervals, (weekly), to determine the mid-term seasonality of the zooplankton population.

d) at the site and downstream, using a suitable mesh net, at discrete depth intervals, (monthly or bimonthly), to determine the seasonal patterns of the zooplankton population.

\*e) in all of the above zooplankton sampling cases, it is necessary to replicate each tow at least once

(more often, if possible), replicate subsamples from each tow, and repeat the analysis on each final aliquot to determine the statistical nature of the zooplankton population.

## 10. Chlorophyll

\*\*a) either at discrete depths or by pumping throughout the upper 200 m (bi-hourly for 48 hours, quarterly), to determine the normal short-term temporal variability.

\*b) at the sites and downstream, at either discrete depths or by pumping throughout the upper 200 m (bimonthly), to determine the chlorophyll distribution for ecological structuring.

## 11. Phytoplankton

\*a) at the sites and downstream, at discrete depths in the upper 200 m by net or bottle, (bimonthly), for counting and identification to determine the spatial distribution and species present for ecological structuring.

\*#) at discrete depths in the upper 200 m (bi-hourly, quarterly), for counting and identification to determine Statistics related to patchiness.

## 12. Primary productivity

\*a) at the site and downstream (weekly), to determine the productivity rates for ecological structuring.

### 13. Deep Scattering Layer

a) at the site monitor the depth and thickness, and the components of the Deep Scattering Layer, (hourly for 48 hours bimonthly), to determine the vertical dynamics of the Ost.

### 14. Nutrients

\*a) downstream along the 200 m isobath, at discrete depths, (bimonthly), to determine if normal upwelling exists, for ecological structuring.

277

---Page Break---

\*b) downstream in the plume from the sites, at discrete depths throughout the water column, (monthly), for ecological structuring.

\*c) at the benchmark site, at discrete depths (bihourly for 48 hours, quarterly) to determine temporal



variation-

## 15. Trace metals

\*a) at the site near the surface and bottom and mid-depths (monthly) to determine the background trace metal levels in the area.

\*b) at the site and downstream, in organisms near the surface and mid-depths to determine the background trace metals and the fate through the food chain in the area

## 16. Particulate matter

Ya) at the site, at 10-25 m depth (bihourly for 48

hours bimonthly) to determine the extent, size distri-

Buton, and components of potential intake matter.

## 17. Bottom sampling

\*a) at and around the site (once) to determine the small scale bottom materials and topography for anchoring and turbulence effects.

## 18. Fish attraction

\*a) in upper waters from a moored structure, to determine attraction effects of a floating pelagic structure.

278

---Page Break---

## 9.0 REFERENCES

Anonymous 1978. A baseline environmental assessment for ocean disposal of dredged materials near Roosevelt Roads Naval Station, Puerto Rico EG & G Environmental Consultants, Waltham, Mass.

Atwood, D. K., P. Duncan, M. C. Stancup, and H. J. Barcelona. 1976. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion: Resource Assessment and Environmental Impact for Proposed Puerto Rico Site. Final Report-NSF Grant #AER-75-00145, University of Puerto Rico, Dept. Mar. Sci.

Atwood, O. K., C. P. Duncan, M. C. Stalcup, and M. J. Barcelond. "1977. Resource assessment of a high potential OTEC site near Puerto Rico, Proc. 4th Ann. OTEC Conf. New Orleans. pp. 1-1 to ix-24.

Bane, G. W. 1965. Results of Drift Bottle Studies Near Puerto Rico. Caribbean Journal of Science, Vol. 5 (3/4), pp. 173-174.

Beers Jr., D. M., Steven and J. B. Lewis. 1968. Primary Productivity in the Caribbean Sea of Jamaica and the Tropical North Atlantic.

Coker, R. E. and J. G. González. 1960. Limnetic copepod Populations of Bahia Fosforecente and adjacent waters, Puerto Rico. J. of Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., 76(1): 8-28.

Craig Jr. H. L., T. Lee, H. B. Michel, S. C. Hess, R. Munir, M. Perlmutter. 1978. "A Source Book of Oceanographic Properties Affecting Biofouling and Corrosion of OTEC Plants at Selected Sites. Univ. of Miami, RSMAS, TR78-1, 369 pp.

Cummings, S. R., D. Atwood, J. M. Parker. 1979. Inorganic Nutrients and Dissolved Oxygen Variation Determined from Historical Data at Three Proposed Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (QTEC) sites: Puerto Rico, St. Croix and Northern Gulf of Mexico. NOAA Tech. Memorandum, ERL AOML-36. 67 pp.

Davis, R. A. 1973. Principles of Oceanography. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Mass. , 34 pp.

Defant, A. 1961. Physical Oceanography, Vol. II. Pergamon Press, N.Y. 598 pp.

279

---Page Break---

Dietrich, G. 1963. General Oceanography, an Introduction. Wiley and Sons, N. Y. 588 pp.

Duncan, C. P., D. Atwood, J. R. Duncan and P. N. Froelich. 1977. Drift Bottle Returns from the Caribbean. Bull, Mar. Scie., Vol. 27, #3, 580-586 pp.

Duxbury, A. C. 1971, The Earth and its Oceans, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 381 p,

Froelich, P. N., D. K. Atwood, G. S. Giese. 1978, Influence of Amazon River Discharge on Surface Salinity and Dissolved silicate concentration in the Caribbean Sea, Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 25. pp. 735-748.

Goldman, G. C., J. M. Lépez, and R. Castro. 1977, Prediction of the Effects of Resuspension of Sediment During the Construction Phase of a Hypothetical Offshore Power Plant, West of Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. CEER/UPR, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. "CEER-M-37.

Hydroproducts. 1974. Operation and Maintenance Instructions for Model 912 Transmissometer and 906 Module Container, Pub. #802319. Hydroproducts, San Diego, Calif.

Interocean Systems, Inc. 1975. Model 135 Current Meter, Operation and Maintenance Manual. Interocean Systems, Inc., San Diego, Calif.

Knudsen, M. 1901. Hydrographic Tables. Copenhagen, G.E.C. GAD. "63 pp.

Lee, T. N., R. S.C. Munier, S. Chiu. 1978. Water Mass Structure and Variability North of St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands, as Observed During the Summer of 1977 for OTEC Assessment. U. of Miami. RSMAS #78004,

Menzel, D. 1962. Instruction Manual for Routine Measurements for the U.S. Program in Biology, International Indian Ocean Expedition. Moods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Metcalf, W. G. 1976. Caribbean-Atlantic Water Exchange through the Anegada-Jungfern Passage. Jour. Geophysical Research, Vol. 81, No. 36 pp. 6,401.

Metcalf, W. G., M. C. Stalcup and D. K. Atwood. 1977. Mona Passage Drift Bottle Study. Bull. of Mar. Sci., Vol. 27, #3, pp. 586-591.

280

---Page Break---

Michel, H. 8., M. Foyo, and D. A. Haagensen. 1976. Caribbean Zooplankton, ?part I~ Siphonophora, Heteropoda, Copepoda, Euphausiacea, Chaetognatha, and Salpidae. Part II > Thecosomata.' Office of Naval Research, Dept. of Navy, i-iv, 549 pp.

NOAA. 1978-79. Local Climatological Data, Month!.

NOAA, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.

Summary.

NOAA. 1979. Local Climatological Data, 1978, San Juan,  
Puerto Rico. NOAA, National Climatic Center, Asheville,  
N.C. 4 pp.

Nutt, M. E, 1975. Zooplankton Studies 1974. In Tortuguero  
Bay Environmental Studies. PRNC-181. pp. 48-57.

Nutt, MoE, and MeN

1974." In Punt:

183." pp. 50-61.

Yeaman. 1975, Zooplankton Studies

Higuero Environmental Studies. PRNC~

OOSI. 1977. OTEC Thermal Resource Report for Puerto Rico.  
Ocean Data Systems, Inc. Cont. EG-77-C-01-4028 with  
U.S. Dept. of Energy, Monterey, Calif.

Plessy Environmental Systems. 1976. Operation and Maintenance Manual, Laboratory Salinometer, Model 6220.

Plessy Environmental Systems (now Grundy Environmental Systems), San Diego, Calif.

Preston, F. W. 1948. The Commonness and Rarity of Species.  
Ecol. 29, 254-283 pp.

Raymont, J. E. G. 1963. Plankton and Productivity in the Oceans. Pergamon Press, N.Y. 660 pp.

Riley, G. A. 1939. Plankton Studies II, the Western North Atlantic, May-June, 1939. J. Marine Research, Vol. 2, 145-162 pp.

Sasscer, D. S., T. R. Tosteson, K. 8. Pederson, F. Rosa, F. L. Benitez. "1979. Design and Construction Phase of a Biofouling, Corrosion, and Materials Study from a Moored Platform at Punta Tuna, Puerto Rico. In. Proc. of 6th OTEC Conf., 19-22 June, 1979, Wash, D.C.,



U.S." DOE Conf.-790631/i, Vol. I.

Stalcup, M. C., W. G. Metcalf, and R. G. Johnson. 1975.

Deep Caribbean Inflow Through the Anegada-Jungfern

Passage. J. Mar. Res., 33, Suppl, 15-35,

Strickland, J. D. H. and T. R. Parsons. 1968. A Practical

Handbook of Seawater Analysis. Bulletin 167, Fisheries

Research Board of Canada, Ottawa.

2e1

---Page Break---

Sturges, W. 1965. Observations of Deepwater Renewal in the

Caribbean Sea. J. Geophys. Res, 75, 7602-7610 pp.

Technicon. 1972. Nitrate and Nitrite in Water and Seawater,

Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, N.Y.

Technicon. 1973. Orthophosphate in Water and Seawater.

Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, N.Y.

Technicon. 1973a. Silicates in Water and Seawater. Tech-

nicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, N.Y.

U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1967. U.S. Coastal Pilot, #5, Atlantic Coast, Gulf of Mexico, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, 9th edition, NOAA/NOS, Chapt. 13, p. 212.

U.S. Navy. 1968. Instruction Manual for Obtaining Oceanographic Data. Pub. No. 60M, U.S. Naval Ocean Office.

U.S. Dept. of Commerce. 1978. Tidal Current Tables, Atlantic Coast of North America. NOAA/NOS, 214?.

Wolff, P.M. 1978. Temperature Difference Resource. Proc. of 5th Ocean Thermal Energy Conf. 20-22 Feb. 1978, Miami Beach, III-11 to 37. N.S. DOE Conf. 780236.

Wood, E. D. and R. Asencio. 1975. Hydrographic Data Report South Coast of Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Nuclear Center/ Univ. of Puerto Rico. PRNC-185, 187 pp.

Wood, E., M. J. Youngbluth, P. Yoshioka, M. Canoy, 1975. Cabo Mala Pasqua Environmental Studies. Puerto Rico Nuclear Center UPR/Mayaguez, PRNC-188, 95 pp.

Wood, E. D., M. J. Youngbluth, P. Yoshioka. 1975a. Cabo Rojo Environmental Studies. Puerto Rico Nuclear Center, UPR/Mayaguez, PRNC-187, 76 p.

Wood, E. O., M. J. Youngbluth, M. E. Nutt, M. N. Yeaman,  
P. Yoshioka, M. J. Canoy. 1975b. Punta Higuero  
Environmental Studies. PRNC-183, Puerto Rico Nuclear  
Center UPR/Mayaguez, 181 pp.

Wood, E. O., M. J. Youngbluth, P. Yoshioka, and M. J. Canoy.  
1975c. "Punta Verraco Environmental Studies, Puerto Rico  
Nuclear Center, Mayaguez, PRNC-189, 109 pp.

Wust, G. 1963. On the Stratification and the Circulation  
in the Cold Water Sphere of the Antillean-Caribbean  
Basin. Deep Sea Res. Vol. 10, 165-187 pp.

282

---Page Break---

Wust, G. 1964. Stratification and Circulation in the  
Antillean-Caribbean Basin, Part 1. Spreading and  
Mixing of Water Types of the Ocean. Columbia Univ. Press,  
pp.

Youngbluth, N. J. 1974. Punta Higuero Power Plant Environmental Studies, 1973-74. 32-56.

Youngbluth, M. J. 1975. Diversity and? Abundance of Copepod Species. In Punta Higuero Environmental Studies, PRNC-183. 42-49 pp.

283

---Page Break---

## APPENDIX A

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #1 (CR-801)

31 JULY - 3 AUGUST 1978

284

---Page Break---

CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #1 (CR-801)

31 July - 3 August 1978

by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief Scientist

2e5

'NAILING AONNESS: CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH, COLLEGE  
STATION, MAYAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO 00708

---Page Break---

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC Cruise #1 (CR-801) 31 July - 3 August 1978

Objective:

A. Measure oceanic parameters

at Punta Tuna, P.

B. | Measure the variability of the above parameters.

CI Evaluate and develop techniques for measuring these parameters.

atable to "OTEC"

II, Research Vessel:

R/V CRAWFORD (University of Puerto Rico).

III. Supporting? Agency (ies

A. U.S. Department of Energy (LBL).

B. P.R. Water Resources Authority.

CI UPR/CEER.

IV. Dates of Cruise:

31 July - 3 August 1978.

V. Cruise Plan:

See Appendix IE. (Not included)

VI. Scientific and Technical Personnel:

C, Bonafe -- Technician

D: Corales -- Technician

G! Goldman -- Shief Scientist

A. Horn -- Visiting Scientist (LBL)

?AL Nazario -- Technician

D! Pesante -- Biological Coordinator

J. Rivera -- Scientific Assistant

J. Sandusky -- Visiting Scientist (LBL)

M. Shafnacker -- Technician

VII. Station Locations:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix Hy (Not included)

VIII. Types of Sampling:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix IZ, (Not included)

286

---Page Break---

1x.

XI.

XII.

>

Land Trave!

34 July 1978. All personnel and equipment were



transported to Magueyes. CEER vehicles (truck and Ramcharger) took most of the equipment from CEEE/ Mayaguez. Rental station wagon (LBL) brought Sandusky, Horn and Bullock (capt. of CRAWFORD) plus LBL equipment to Magueyes. CEER vehicles (Ramcharger and station wagon) transported remainder of personnel. All CEER vehicles were returned to Mayaguez and drivers (members of scientific/technician staff) returned to Magueyes in LBL station wagon,

3 August 1978. LBL station wagon used to transport some personnel to Mayaguez, then returned with CEER Ramcharger for remainder of personnel. LBL station wagon remained at Magueyes for use by LBL personnel and equipment.

<4 August 1978. CEER Ramcharger and truck used to bring CEER equipment from Magueyes to Mayaguez.

Reasons for termination of cruise

Hydrographic separated, leaving apparently weakened cable.

B. Starboard screw not getting power.

C. Potential tropical depression in next 12 hours.

D. Lack of ship's crew supplying winch operator,

?thereby overtaxing the scientific/technical personnel,

Accomplishments:

A. Collected much of data from stations B-1 to B-6.

B. Evaluated data collection techniques of staff and equipment.

Changes to be effected:

A. Not take unnecessary equipments

B. Correct transmissometer reading problem.

C. Correct XBT problem.

D. Install mooring at Station "B".

E. Use "Bucket" method for chlorophyll sampling from Niskin bottles.

F. Minimize current meter underwater time.

G. Request UPR change cable, repair BT winch and stern

, \$aPStan, and supply 24-hour winch operator.

+ Improve? transmissometer cable deployment.

287

---Page Break---

?ou.ou pue sauqaanu

PauoaTET PY Z-ONUAH \*UoBAXO peATOSsTp pur (pedesTyJuN) sauessanu PeY ?wOoOT PUE  
DOE

3e Buypeod oungeseduos ou pey ?Aysnples Jos usz le (z) ST}30q e4aKo PEY T~ONOXH  
"WOODT

pue cos ?009 ?00s ?oon ?ooe ?osz ?oz ?ost ?oor ?0s ?0 03 pedueyo suzdep rsooupsH .

?gos pue ?oon ?ove \*ooz ?ast ?oor

?su ?0g ?52,03 suadep aya peSueyo ?osty ?9-a ae n-juadang pesu 30u PFD ?aososoUL

spauuetd se ?2-q Jo peoasur t-g 3e saT;yoag-ywauung AaeuoTseas a43 pardess ATTENIOV O--

» ~-sajdon

(9 220N)\$-uor ETE

(o 230N)n-3ueaan9 n-uoaqueta,

(Z 230N) S~GLs (3 930N) T-sueaL

(2 P30N) S-1GX(H ION)T~SVOOTA NiL?BSoLt MiT~9HoSY ?OOBT-GOT Ls BAY ZOU

(2 220N) h-dus

(2 @30N) n-2ex e-auadang NBS oLT MES 0S ooso-cezo © BLy Baye asm

s+ Aysnpueg souep ?sq 90g vs-a 2

(e e¥0N)\_e-a4acang 3

(@ 230N) e-ais e-uoquetg

(2 @30N) E-LEX (1 P30N) Z-OUGAH NiB'LSoLT MizZS-0S0S9 ? OENO-GOZZ BL,BNV e-T HU,

(z 230N) Lax B-uOaNUETd NiE?LSoLTMZ\*ES- 1905959 Gedz~Sz0Z Ls BOVE En

(2 230) é~aLs

(Z 230N) 2-4ax z-auasang NB°BSoLT Mo6'TS0S9 ? OUBT-OELT BL, BMY ET 2-B

(0 @30N) F-ausaang

(2 920%) T-aLs r-uoaxueTa,

(% PION) E-LAX (T @30N) T-OUARH NiLL50LE M1605 089 oogt-vour ad, Sav

OUST TdHSSSe FON PaYSTdWSSSy Spnayye] spnaysuo] Tesot) swrL =| ART WORseys

?uoraRas yoes ae AzzaTioR pauerd zoj (T xFpueddy) ueTd estnag aag

paagsTa suorie3s ?IIIX

---Page Break---

\*thydoaoty acy prp pue ?og ou \*squazaznu ou pey T-ssvoorE

swoon pue ?ooe ?osz ?ooz ?sur ?ost ?set ?oor ?sz ?os ?sz ?0 03 paduRyo syadep IsyoOrE

\*u-a ae dn apew oq 03 sem pur ?mor uoaxueTd

Fo aura papueaxe o3 onp pacetep sem zlauang n-g ?Aaessod0u Jou sem 3UesaND 9-C

woou 943 ?axojar9us \*z-g UY GeyzeE ?T-a 3 UNBoq auem SoTzsoud JUBLAND AAPUOTIEIS

+yaon 30 PEP

2)

289

---Page Break---

August 7, 1978

Biological Report

Daniel Pesante

According to the plan of work, eight zooplankton samples were to be obtained from the proposed site.

4) 25 m day. )

2) 25 m night )

3) 1200 m to SFC)

4) 1200 m to 800 m ) Punta Tuna

5) 800 m to 200 m )

8) 200 mto SFC)

7D 28m )

8) 800 m to 200m ) Vieques

Of the eight samples only four were gathered as, while making the fifth tow, the hydrographic cable broke and the net and complementary equipment were lost (included in

Dr. Goldman's report). Further use of the cable was cancelled as it proved to be a big risk.

Getting acquainted with the zooplankton sampling gear was no problem, although extreme care had to be taken in rolling the net tightly to the D.T.M.

My-main concern at this point is that of knowing the exact depth at which the sampling gear is located. Due to high wire angles ( $60^\circ$ ) and to unknown subsurface currents, the position of net at sampling time could not be estimated accurately. For this reason a pinger should be purchased and coupled to the CRAWFORD ecosounder system. This will prove very useful, not only for the zooplankton sampling but also for all other sampling procedures where the exact depth of sampling has to be observed.

Included is a report on the biological organisms observed during this first cruise.

---Page Break---

0-79-78

Observations concerning biological specimens observed during

OTEC Cruise #1.

organ:

family and/or scientific name is

*Tursiops truncatus*

*Fregata magnificens*

*Caranx*

- *Thalassia* leaves ~



~ Sargassum natans -

Fluitans -

291

included.

were observed during day or night hours.

ough the number of individuals could not be estimated, the

Porpoise

Blue Marlin

Terns ~

Jacks

white

Tigerillas

Cojinua

Boba

Flying fish

Trigger fish

Barracuda

---Page Break---

ry

secet aenbuw ?-Atnp Te ? (To8-UD) Te esyNI0 oaTO FOF ouTTYORZE

292

---Page Break---

WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(ANI times are Atlantic Standard Time (AST) = GNT - 4 hours)

7 KT/130°, 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7 KT = Wind Speed (kT)

130° = Wind Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (\*F)

47% = Relative Humidity (5)

1 = Wave Height (m)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

293

---Page Break---

MB cesazsan

gina a i

Baa ARR aS

=

tet mee

re ime eae

222 SRE BS geri

428 8G abe Bye,

aos ae

te Sn

?cad atc ibt

ee to a eae

FE Bs Salb Bow

a at

294

---Page Break---

295

---Page Break---

296

Sa fae 282 2S

PEEP eeeg

fea Eag See ooq

---Page Break---

297

---Page Break---

298

Pee er

228 £22 £82 i

35 2ua S05 BER Ane a

---Page Break---

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

1 <0.5

2 0.5 - 0.9

3 1.0 - 1.9

4 2.0 - 2.9

5 3.0- 3.9

6 4.0 - 4.9

7 5.0 - 5.9

8 6.0 - 6.9

9 7.0 - 7.9

10 8.0 - 8.9

n 9.0 - 9.9

12 10.0 19.9

13 20.0 - 29.9

14 30.0 = 39.9

15 40.0 - 49.9

16 > 50.0

299

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPT!

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:

LATITUDE:



LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

1 August 1978

BENCHMARK.

CRAWFORD

1325 ~

801-1

CONICAL 5:1

2024

0.75 m

HORIZONTAL,

25m

60m

60°-65°

26082

20 min

17° 57.8'N

65° 51.0'W

ss#1-2

300

---Page Break---





---Page Break---





t STE

i

i T

Tar Toa ee



---Page Break---



303

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

surP:

Tame:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

NESH SIZE:

RINS SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

NETERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

Lari tupe:

Losi TUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

1 August 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

2018

#2

CONICAL

202u

0.75 m

HORIZONTAL

25m

60m

55°-60°

026793,

046057

10 min

17° 58.3'N

65° 51.2'W

ss2

304

---Page Break---







---Page Break---





Seer ry

306

---Page Break---





DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

2 August 1978

BENCHMARK #3

CRAWFORD

1:30

8

CONICAL 5:1

202u



75m

OBLIGUE

1,200 m SFC

1,300

50

106724

201189

47 min

17° 57.8"

65° 50.2'W

ssa2

308

---Page Break---





o i

oeclrtele ter l \* aaa

oO

309

---Page Break---





TF Tr



---Page Break---



Cor

i

t

---Page Break---

wr Tae

312

Ta [iv oats wiv aN



TR ee ET

sassy ans

---Page Break---

APPENDIX B

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #2 (JE-802)

10-14 OCTOBER 1978

313s

---Page Break---

(CRUISE REPORT

OTE CRUISE #2 (JE-802)

10-14 October 1978

i by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief Scientist

314

a 70 Rico C0708

MAILING ADDRESS: CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH, COLLEGE  
STATION. MAYAGUEZ, PUEE

---Page Break---

# CRUISE REPORT

OTEC Cruise #3 (JE 802) 10-14 october 1978

## I. Objectives:

A. Measure oceanic parameters relatable to \*OTEC" at Punta

Tuna, P. Re

Measure the variability of the above parameters.

Evaluate and develop techniques for measuring these parameters.

Measure variability of the parameters at Punta Vaca.

Measure water currents at two other sites.

## IT. Research Vessel:

RW Jean A (P.R, Department of

## III. Supporting Agencies:

A. U.S. Department of Energy? (LBL)

B. P:R. Water Resources Authority

cc. UPR/cHER



IV. Dates of Cruise:

10-14 october 1978

cruise Plan:

See Appendix 1x (Not included)

VE. Scientific and Technical Personnel:

. Bonage ?- Technician

D. Corales ? Technician

G. Goldman ~~ chief Scientist

?Technician

Biological Coordinator

3. Rivera ~~ Scientific Assistant

M. Shafnacker ~~ Technician

VII. Station Locations:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix IT (Not included)

VIII. types of Sampling:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix IX (Not included)

315,

---Page Break---

x.

Land Travel:

--26 September 1978. A11 personnel and equipment were transported to Magueyes. CEER vehicles took the equipment from CEER/Mayaguez.

After aborted attempt to depart on R/V CRAWFORD, all personnel remained on board CRAWFORD until the following morning.

=-27 September 1978. All personnel were transported to Mayaguez using CEER vehicles. equipment remained aboard CRAWFORD.

=~ 9 October 1978. R/V JEAN A departed from San Juan to rendezvous with scientific personnel in Mayaguez.

10 October 1978. ALL personnel were transported from CEER/ Mayaguez to Malecon port in Mayaguez using CEER vehicles.

14 October 1978. ALL personnel were transported from Malecon port in Mayaguez to CEER using CEER vehicles.

Reasons for termination of cruise

Completed virtually all planned operations.

Accomplishments:

AL Collected most of data from Station ?

transni seio

B, Evaluated data collection techniques and sample preservation and processing.

©. Collected all data from station \*P\*.

D. Collected ali data from Station "A"

E. Collected all data from Station °V".

F. Did not get Bathymetric data for Station "B? and "A".

G. Seemed to take only necessary equipment (see last Report) .

H. > Corrected XBT problem (See last Report) -

I. Used mooring at Station "B\* (see last Report) -

J. Tried and successfully used "Bucket Method" for chlorophyll  
?sampling (see last Report)

= only missed

Changes to be effected:

A. ?Try transmissometer cable deployment.

BL Minimize current meter underwater time.

?. Find reliable, useable, available vessel of sufficient size.

D. Try to charge battery at "S\* mooring.

316

---Page Break---

Baa TERSN SoH

(@ s20u) g-nonweris

ceansewn

6-10

seunnewn>

(4 830%) c-womsuerta

(9 9308) 9-vounere

s-axeneen

oun

(4 e30u) zeusvoore

sna

(4 e20n) t-uswoord

(@ 20%) z-vonsmeere

touaaeun

?0t00-0000

orsi-o180

oree-ooee

0091-0001

mie"15e59 o001-sru0

ocor-oret

Tsay aE

syayaoe pouuetd 203 (2x xypLEEdY)

p03

aL, 081

1. 330 68

or0-0022 Bi 390% uk Pe

Pe ee

317

---Page Break---



20-minute horizontal tow at 25 m depth.

Only 900 m of hydrocable, therefore, only sampled to 800 x.

Vertical tow 800 m to 200 a.

Vertical tow 200 m to surface.

only 900 m of cable, so no 1100 m plankton tow was possible.

?Tried 900 m to surface, but double trip mechanism on net malfunctioned repeatedly, and finally lost the net.

Vertical (oblique) tow 800 - 200 m.

Vertical (oblique) tow 200 m to surface.

20-minute tow at 25 m depth during night.

318

---Page Break---

(CRUISE REPORT FOR BIOLOGY DIVISION OTEC, P. R.

During the dates of October 10-14, 1978, the second field trip to

Punta Tuna and the first field trip to Vieques took place. Of the eight

samples taken by using the Double Trip Mechanism with the 200 plankton nets, only three samples are representative of the strata sampled.

?These are the 25 m at Punta Tuna ~ day, 25 8 at Punta Tuna ~ night,

200 m = SFC at Punta Tuna,

Due to malfunction of the DTH and the fact that the R/V JEAN A had only 900 m of hydrocable, no other samples could be obtained. On arrival from the cruise, and through personal communication with personnel from General Oceanics, different alternatives were delineated in order to increase the percent of success of the zooplankton sampling

Mechanical malfunction at the level of the second phase of release

Of the not was the main problem as the first messenger, would actuate both first and second phases of the sampling procedure, making it impossible to obtain the samples.

?The fact that @ buoy was installed at the benchmark site at Punta

?Tuna has somewhat changed the environment in the sense that fish are congregating around and under the buoy

Pointing Fish and sharks up to 100 in number were seen at this time

During different times of the day. As of this date the List of species

of those animals found around the buoy 1s being worked out.

Sea States of SS # 2-3 were observed during this cruise.

319

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

#### WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(ANI times are Atlantic Standard Time (AST) = GHT - 4 hours)

7 xT/130", 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7 KT = Wind Speed (KT)

130° = Wind Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (°F)

478

Relative Humidity (2)

Wave Height (m)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

321

---Page Break---

?ASGER GRE a0 a2 | BOG E28 G88 SSE ake GaF AER

322

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

?|

324

---Page Break---

' 888 88

888 88

iq) ce (OYS)

® CO > @ CO OM G

(AR. A, 000-28

ae wae SSS

2 ty

AS 9B

Hak. MA,

>

HA BA,

#

(CWUISE sk STATION \_Be5 few are

325,

---Page Break---

|BE Ran eee aan eam nae aan cer

ibe 888 Seu 424 eng ase sae ate 8

?

ja, 943 988 925

aedid 228 900 ga:

rig i

fa

Gsaa3 faa asa aay : 26 982 G85 282 209 s9R ang

326

---Page Break---

oO

24 88 S80 522 925 F

aR:

vine ee we

23 Paw

---Page Break---

HOR AR RT NS ey SE om

Be SS ST SR RS Re

---Page Break---

Bs tm ex mess oe nen ee ae =

[ds 58 Se 2: ss wo we one

[BE i ex aur mem sett oc ae =

SS a 5 ie

gD GID gue gaa



ee Og Sed 204 8s

hz 285 23

caae 222 eee ae | 32

329

---Page Break---

yr

oder

330

---Page Break---

DEPTH To BoTTON \_\_\_ ee, SwLE mR

(CRUISE \_se.an2\_\_ STATION 2.1 Bev DATE \_15 Detonen 2020 WEATHER aora3s\*, 70", 9st. 1.

35¢

?sie seit aR, \$0, 93 Tne at

© (OO ® © COU © oo oH OD

oe

os 2

000 29.0 HAL HANA, NAL NAL Rake 025. 270 2

10; 120 TOP OF Tew IBM TSP SLIN OBS IEW OR SED

2ai\_\_ Tusa \_s 1a \_\_ wm aioas.

arr

331

Ba

a0 18

25 8

5st 16

we as

wo ie

526 13

ser az

7 0

on 9

---Page Break---

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

1 £05

2 0.5 - 0.9

3 1.0 - 1.9

4 2.0- 2.9

5 3.0 - 3.9

6 4.0- 4.9

7 5.0 - 5.9

8 6.0- 6.9

9 7.0 - 7.9

10 8.0- 8.9

11 9.0 - 9.9

12 10.0 19.9

13 20.0 - 29.9

14 30.0 - 39.9

15 40.0 - 49.9

16 > 50.0

---Page Break---

DATE: 11 October 1978

STATION NUMBER! BENCHMARK #1

SHIP: JEAN A

TIME: 0935

SAMPLE NUMBER: 5

TYPE OF NET CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 2020

RING SIZE: a4

TYPE OF HAUL: HORIZONTAL,

SAMPLING DEPTH: 2m

METERS OF WIRE: 63m

ANGLE: 55°-60°

FLOWMETER START: 004459

FLOWMETER FINISH: 0036174

LENGTH OF TOW: 10 min

LATITUDE: 17° 57.6'N

Loni Tube: 65° 51.9'¥

SEA STATE AND WEATHER: go

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m?.

333

---Page Break---







ssseca ans

>

---Page Break---









q 3 asl

3

3

y E

7 z E

3

z

z

|

---Page Break---

DATE: 11 October 1978

STATION NUMBER:

BENCHMARK

sup: JEAN A

TIME: 1543



SAMPLE. NUMBER: 6

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: ay

RING SIZE: 202u

TYPE OF HAUL: VERTICAL

SAMPLING DEPTH: 800-200

METERS OF WIRE: 810

ANGLE: o

FLOWMETER START!?! 0036827

FLOWMETER FINISH: 077330

LENGTH OF TOW: 17 min

LATITUDE: 17° 57.6"

Longitude: 65° 51.9"

SEA STATE AND WEATHER: #2

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m?.

337

---Page Break---



eovons



---Page Break---





339

---Page Break---



arr ore

we were O A i



FT

SE ERT TST TOOT

340

---Page Break---

oer 7

« rr RTT

we me

Be Toro OHTA



341

---Page Break---

DATE: 11 October 1978

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: SEAN A

TIME: 2205

SAMPLE NUMBER: 7

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 3/4m

RING SIZE: 202u

TYPE OF HAUL: VERTICAL

SAMPLING DEPTH: 200 SFC

METERS OF WIRE: 230

ANGLE: 0

FLOWMETER START: 077332

FLOWMETER FINISH: 089374

LENGTH OF TOW: 17° 57.6'N

LATITUDE: 65° 51.9'W

LonciTuve:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m°.

342

---Page Break---







---Page Break---







---Page Break---





---Page Break---



|

-e 3



DATE: 13 October 1978

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: EAN A

TIME: 0030

SAMPLE NUMBER: oy

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 202"

RING SIZE: 75m

TYPE OF HAUL: HORIZONTAL

SAMPLING DEPTH: 250

METERS OF WIRE: 65

ANGLE: 70

FLOWMETER START: 102682

FLOWMETER FINISH: 142790,

LENGTH OF TOW: 10 min

LATITUDE: 17° 57.6'N

LONGITUDE: 65° 51.9'W

SEA STATE AND WEATHER: 42

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/n?,

---Page Break---







348

---Page Break---

oo ton ae aa as 36 rota

leales



---Page Break---

i rH

= TACT



350

---Page Break---

APPENDIX C

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #3 (CR-803)

1-5 DECEMBER 1978

351

---Page Break---

", CenTen FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH

"J weenany or rverto neo

f

i

¥

eat

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #3 (cR-803)

1-5 December 1978

by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief Scientist

352

MAILING ADDRESS: CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COLLEGE  
STATION, MAYAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO 0708

---Page Break---

(CRUISE REPORT

Orec.cruise #3 (CR 803) 1-5 December 1978

I. Objectives:

A. Measure oceanic parameters related to OTEC\* at  
Punta Tuna, P. R.

1B. Measure the variability of the above parameters.

. Evaluate and develop techniques for measuring these parameters.

D. Measure variability of the parameters at Punta Vaca.

B. Measure water currents at two other sites.



II. Research Vessel:

R/V CRAWFORD (University of Puerto Rico)

IIT. Supporting Agencies:

A. U. S. Department of Energy (LBL)

BLP. R. Water Resources Authority

cl UPR/cEER

IV. Dates of cruise

1-5 December 1978

VY. Cruise Plan:

See Appendix I (Not included)

VI. Scientific and Technical Personnel:

c. Bonafé ? technician

D. Corales -- Technician

G. Goldman -- chief Scientist

B. Gonzitez -- Technician

A. Nazario ~ Technician

R. Noble -- Visiting Contractor

D. Pesante -- Biological Coordinator

J. Rivera == Scientific Assistant

M. Shafnacker -- Technician

VIZ. Station Locations:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix 1X (Not included)

VEIT. types of Sampling:

See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix IZ (Not included)

353

---Page Break---

x.

xr.

?travel:

w= 1 Decesber 1978. R/V CRANPORD departed from Magueyes to rendevout with scientific personnel in Mayaguez at Malecon Port.

=-- 1 December 1978, ALL personnel were transported from CEER/ Mayaguez to Malecon Port in Mayaguez using CER vehicl

== 5 December 1978, All personnel were transported from Malecon ?RV CRANFORD

Reasons for termination of cruise:

Completed virtually all planned operations.

Accomplishments.

A. Collected all of data from Station "B".

B. Evaluated data collection techniques and sample preservation

and processing.

C. Collected all data from station "P".

D. Collected all data from Station "A".

E. Collected all data from Station "V".

F. Did not get Bathymetric data for Station "B" and "A".

G. Tried unsuccessfully to repair burned out Light on buoy.

changes to be effected:

Combine our operations with those of recovering and

re-nooring current meters.

---Page Break---

?evozo3eH,

(4 90x) Su MOK

Nigtesett

Nug\*esect

musriseso

m6" tses9

merisess

oori-rot

?0ç20-0090

?0çz0-00ez

ozei-cout

et, 200 ?

ei ea ?

et, 900 ez

ety 2002

oe

DOUETTROSOY TOR

aUSTTaROSTE

suosaeae

---Page Break---

commmaoaa seen

(emiTaoUE LNDNEND MLP'ZO-VELONBL MI LTSE?IZ"OESD ?LEEL?LIZE Oks FOG

osez-ooze ets O00 ?

cooz-seet es 280 ?

PoET TERRY aH

356

---Page Break---

Notes

This cast would have been made for Dr. Sandusky, if he were on

the ruts

Rotor bearing malfunction -- no speed record.

Bearing repaired, recorder malfunction

no record.

387

---Page Break---

CHUISE [FROM ZOOPLANKTON ?SUB-DIVISION

on this last cruise (CR-803), all zooplankton samples were collected.

?Through previous trial of the nets and:mechanien at the Mona channel, it was possible to find out vhat was wrong with the mechanism. Correction for the weight of the first messenger resulted in 100% rate. of success at all sampling depths, even in relatively rouh seas.



?The biota reported for the? last cruise (CR-802) is the same for this cruise. A steady population of sharks is still present at the buoy.

Samples collected were practically devoid of particulate matter, a factor which will speed the processing of the data.

A prima facie observation of the samples revealed the presence of medusae and a leptocephalus which had not been collected before.

X am very pleased with the outcome of this last cruise.

Dev Sida

Daniel Pesante

Biological Coordinator

358

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

## WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(ANI times are Atlantic Standard Time (AST) = GMT = 4 hours)

7 KT/130°, 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7 KT = Wind Speed (kT)

130° = Wind Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (°F)

47% = Relative Humidity (2)

1 = Wave Height (m)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

360

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

ae

es

Tasd

ie

dies

eatih Sth Gah ht

q

bE ge

a

8

R95 225 295 355

:

i

ne

aa Sau See #29 222 253 £2

aE

---Page Break---

ED Rae en ARR oe eae oe gue 8

2 SS Sn es ee ae eS el 8

363

---Page Break---

364

---Page Break---

[BB --2 ona ue

is§ aks ana

Wige gee aaa &

eerne

Geeae 283 £95 58x

---Page Break---

Solo 01 M1480 ?WOT? Lua 3utL EF ?05 ?ed ?? wo ? as

eT ST TV OT ? IL WET YOR aH eH

(9) sr BEATE sie

AAT spiivis ?ME asin

366

---Page Break---

ie Be a 228 a2

Hi

20 GEA SAE AER AAD aER uy

367

---Page Break---

we

Ow

sion woo

?oe wia won sco wes Jol Mat mak eas aL wa SX

STE TTS OsrS Tar

THOT wea OE ras ew OZ woLL08 OL Ld ? ORB

368

---Page Break---

o wo

ae at Mat Sou NMS sun ml wn Gal ae So

Ta TS Esa ar

TST we OO as wo DOT? wouton of mLs3a ?Sez ws aul EF ?08 ?avd ??? ET ? ats

\_ RS SOUT svar aera: =

369

---Page Break---

5 222 22%

370

---Page Break---

Qaue nae gag gaa

258 aa8 aE eae

---Page Break---

372

---Page Break---

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

1 £05

2 0.5 - 0.9

3 10-19

4 2.0 - 2.9

5 3.0 - 3.9

6 4.05 4.9

7 5.0 - 5.9

8 6.0 - 6.9



9 7.0 - 7.9

10 B.0- 8.9

i 9.0 - 9.9

12 10.0 19.9

13 20.0 - 29.9

14 30.0 - 39.9

15 40.0 - 49.9

16 > 50.0

373

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

?SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINIS

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

Lonsi uve:

SEA STATE AND HEATHER:

2 December 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1533,

#3

CONICAL 5:1

2020

75m

VERTICAL

800-200

810

299208,

324182

20 min

17° 57.3."

65° 52 W

SS #1-2

374

---Page Break---





---Page Break---

oe







Ta SESS POUT

376

---Page Break---

44

a as ie



377

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

2 December 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1309

#138

CONICAL 5:1

202"

75m

VERTICAL,

1000-800m

1000

o

272933,

299208

8 min

17° 57.3.N

65° 52 W

ss#1-2

378

---Page Break---







379

---Page Break---





380

---Page Break---



381

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIR

ancte:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:



Latitude:

Longitude:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

2 December 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1636

4

CONICAL 5:1

202y

75m

VERTICAL,

200-sFC

210

oO

324185

330980

17° 57.3.N

65° 52 W

SS #1-2

382

---Page Break---







---Page Break---











r SPBTT

TA ee 7

a

385

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE? NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF To!

LATITUDE:

LonGi Tube:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

3 December 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

2:50

CR 803-15

CONICAL 5:1

0.75 m

202u

HORIZONTAL

25m

60

60°

331010

368064

10 min

17° 57.3%

65° 52.4

#1-2

386

---Page Break---









---Page Break---





---Page Break---



38a

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE. OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

NETERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:

LatrTupe:

LONGI TUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

2 December 1978

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

2080

CR 803-16

CONICAL 5:1

202u

75m



HORIZONTAL

25m

60m

60°

379446

414005

10 min

17° 57.3.N

65° 52 W

390

---Page Break---







---Page Break---





---Page Break---

pouglay le as as toes



«| = = VI

4 = = = 7



393

---Page Break---

aon bw

Te TT wave 78 Toe



aFEDTBISOTT

a

394

---Page Break---

APPENDIX D

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #4 (BA-804)

10-16 FEBRUARY 1979

395,

---Page Break---

z

eS seen of eho RCO

rN,

&) CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH

RY

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #4 (BA~804)

10-16 February 1979

by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief Scientist

396

[MAILING ADDRESS. CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH, COLLEGE  
STATION, MAYAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO C0708

---Page Break---

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #4 (BA-804) 10-16 February 1979

1

n.

1.

Vv.

vr.

vir.

objectives:

A. Measure oceanic parameters relatable to OTEC AT

Punta Tun

B. Measure variability of these oceanic parameters

at Punta Vaca. -

. Measure water currents at 3 other stations.

0. Recover current meter mooring at a station.

E. Implant current meter moorings at 2 stations.

Research Vessel:

USNS BARTLETT (T-AGOR+13)

Supporting Agencies:

A. U.S. Department of Energy

B. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

C. PLR. Water Resources Authority

D. ULSIN.- Underwater System Lab.

EL UPR/CEER



Dates of Cruise:

10-16 February 1979

Cruise Plan:

See Appendix II (Not included)

Scientific and Technical Personnel:

C. Carmiggeit\_- Visiting Scientist (LBL)

D. Corales - Technician (CER)

M. Commins - Visiting Scientist (LBL)

M. Fecher ~ Oceanographer (USNUSL)

G. Goldman - Co-Chief Scientist (CEER)

E! Gonzalez - Technician (CER)

T. Morgan - Scientific Assistant (CEER)

KI Nazario - Technician (CER)

R. Noble - Co-Chief Scientist (uswust)

D. Pesante - Biological Coordinator (CEER)

M. Shafnacker - Technician (CEER)

Station Locations:

See Attached Cruise Plan, Appendix II. (Not included)

397

---Page Break---

VIII. Types of Sampling:

A. See attached Cruise Plan, Appendix I

B. Bottom sampling.

IX, Travel:

(Not included)

<-- 9 Feb. 1979. USNS BARTLETT arrived at Malecon Port, Mayaguez, P. R. | All above personnel (except Carmiggelt and Commins) "were assembled by that time, Flat bed truck, and Grane were used to move Mr. Noble's material from Guanajibo laboratory complex to Malecon and onto the vessel. CEER vehicles carried the rest of the materials.

10 February 1979. All personnel assembled on board and ship departed about 1300 local time.

z-- 16 February 1979. Flat bed truck and van were used from Mayaguez to carry the equipment from Roosevelt Roads Naval Base to Mayaguez. Equipment was transferred to vehicles by hand and using USN supplied cranes. Vehicles left Roosevelt Roads area about 1430 and arrived Mayaguez about 2015 carrying T. Morgan and O. Corales. Other CEER personnel were transported by taxi from Roosevelt Roads to Isla

Verde airport, San Juan, from where, they travelled by

air to Mayaguez, and by CEER vehicle to the Guanajibo Lab. LBL people departed on 16 Feb. also. USNUSL people were

to depart 17 February.

X. Reason for termination of cruise:

Vessel suffered collision at sea with USN submarine,  
and suffered severe, but not fatal damage.

IX. Accomplishments:

A. Collected virtually all data from station "B"

(exception is nite horizontal plankton tow).

B. Collected al] data from Station \*

?. Collected al1 data from Station "F"

D. Recovered mooring from "A-1".

E. Implanted mooring at "F-1".

F. Did not get to Station ?P\*.

&. Did not get to Station ?V

4: Did not implant mooring "a2.

I. Did not collect any current meter profile data while vessel was drifting.

398

---Page Break---

XII.

Changes to be affected:

A. Evaluate reducing volume of chlorophyll water sample.

B. Evaluate separating mooring operation from hydro operations.

C. Evaluate coring operation in area.

399

---Page Break---

E-WOLNNYT oot t-oeot sa

= 18x

ras em 4n3uND oeot-0880 v8

e-19x

L-NOTSSIWSNVL 2-138

e-a1s 2-1S¥90UOAH ooto-sizz ea

N9°CSoLI MGLSSS9 ? SHLZ-OEBL BL, GH LL

(L-230N) sya ys

Poll 87689 OOSL-OOZL BL, ALL

+547 166699 6 IU

?SpRaTBIOT

reid 405

400

---Page Break---

EGS MiL"UGoLt ?MLE"9P089 ?ODLL-0080 Ls GA HL od

RULBAHIYE ?-NyOSeLL M0509 O0LO-0ODL 6La GAA HL-EL Id

(ae0d04)

LeNObN Ta

avotssuishedL

NiBGoLL ?Mr250S9 ?OOSI-OLOL Lv GL EL OB

tee ees REYSS303N LON = = = = = 6-8

a-1ex

L-NOTSSTHSHL.

[-1svo018 jell MAG"LS069 ?O0LO-002Z BL, G4 EL-ZL BE

says aves jell MAG"LS669 ?00L2-0002 6, GH ZL LB

Z-MOISSIMSWMAL ??L?LSVOOWOAH MA 9TLSOLL?MAG"LG0G9ESSL-OOLL = GL, GAL ZLOB

FOTO TH PHUETTOREDSY | DPNTTTY | THNRTOUOT ma ToS

401

---Page Break---

sabeuep Karahs 09 aseg Levey speoy zL9Aascoy 02 pauesds sLasser y20g ?Buynujquos



Woy @S4nd9 a3 pazusnad 6761 ?Adenagas OES 3? [eSSeA JayZOU UI}m VOLs; [ [0D z=

40qeM = Ww OOE pur osz \*o0z

?ost ?Szt ?oot ?SZ ?og ?sz ?0 40 suadap - 31a66;usey ?uy Jos 3889 JazeM euZK3 [~~

2 2-5920N

NoLaNTd

Ja

?as

t-L8vO0NOAH fz ar0n-) Ws E0081 M2689 au Gl, G4 SL wk?

RBAARLVE

U-18K N.2"20091 ?MuL"6E959 ?OELL-OOOL\_ GL, Gd HL

uj 400m

jw POBURLIUT ?NyL"LGeLL ?N6"9b0S9 OLGL-OOSL 6L, Wd vl

POST TSR FON PaUsTTawOSTy ? STATE] BMATBUOT | (TST) BUTT 7G WORE

---Page Break---

## BIOLOGICAL REPORT

Some difficulties encountered with the sampling of Zooplankton due to floating debris. However all samples were collected except the 25m deep horizontal tow at Right. This tow was to have been taken after station "VS, and the cruise was aborted before that time.

The samples collected were:

25m deep horizontal tow, day

1000-8008 vertical tow

800-200m vertical tow

200-0m vertical tow

1000-0m vertical tow

During the cruise, Marcie Commins; of LBL, was aboard to oversee all zooplankton operations. Her main interest is to standardize sampling and analysis procedures.

Except for the fact that there were no sharks seen

on the cruise, all other plants and animals already reported were sited,

403

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

## WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(ANI times are Atlantic Standard Time, (AST) = GMT - 4 hours)

7 KI/130°, 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7-KT = Wind Speed (KT)

130°

Wind Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (°F)

47% = Relative Humidity (2)

1 = Wave Height (m)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

405

---Page Break---

S80 ERR ARE a eR om

BR

&

QR

a

&

bi

if

g

By

406

---Page Break---

7 9 oe

7 ?we

2 st

z 5 0

? ot te

a Ts

or a as

ox'se x ss

89°92 at ash

wr St a

Z sez 0g mn'se m ss

2 nz oy 52°92, a ue

S080 O56 25°52 ar tw

\$050 sz ze'sz st me

2 m2 ore ease & set

2 mBE OT O58 w ot

8 t8r ost sume z ot

ss sae & ot

© oe or Se"ez we wt

4 owt S10 us'ee st ot

08t 050 byez sz \$0

© a0 so avez £9 00

(SAD) (3D Go C4) Wad Od OD @ G QD wo

GBS VO HLT SON wis GL WAT OA MLAS al wu SH

Taare TS esha Te

uw at

Gi

oe

ad cai cal gre en uso on ot

ad aD Ost SEI TS AA HAS

SOT wt WT Fas ww UCT woLtom OL mesa ORT Ne SUL ER 08 ?awe ITT ?~ ats

SOE TORSTEN TTT SAT Bul raw owy 7HI9

Tr ne

407

---Page Break---

ng ase gaa 8-3 ne

ge eas esa sea s3a

ga gus ces g2e ene ae

408

---Page Break---

2 Feamuune 1979 \_\_eATHER: LSKUSS\*,\_22ø6,-\$22,-L-QUSO\*

ARN ERA SRE a eo

0-15 Feanuane 1979

BA-800\_\_ startoy: got



409

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

2 220 289 22 352 \$23 582

5 Has 395 2ae

?jee 222 HAG 5 EE Eas RE Te

Who B88 88 Bae eRe RoR BES ze

i

:

4

i

ee iain

eee

a

i

i

5

aut

---Page Break---

.

BE BRR

ia

igese 255 san any

aeil2 S92 225 G22 | 222 3:

412

---Page Break---

© BRR RAR AAR RAR SoH agE SRE E

Be ES

g

ped kee

?ao yun a1 at aR eB

g

i

i

HS

air ag

i Hgts oma ann ane

Pst bgase sna age aug

? R, gas aa:

4 Sige i

tify ied

' boa

413

---Page Break---

3000" an 1017

(om 1960. wae sannLE

q

Hen ee ea

?|e es See Soe ame ree or ong wee

44 BAR wa Ga ee ed ie ee

ae ee eae

S333 See OSS SS Be Ba

JE Seo aan eRe sme en se om

iS 83 35 Oe Bee er ES

a4

---Page Break---

wag

---Page Break---

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

1 <0.5

2 0.5 - 0.9

3 1.0 - 1.9

4 2.0 - 2.9

5 3.0 - 3.9

6 4.0 - 4.9

7 5.0 - 5.9

8 6.0 - 6.9

9 7.0 - 7.9

10 8.0 - 8.9

n 9.0 - 9.9

2 10.0 - 19.9

43 20.0 - 29.9

uM 30.0 - 39.0

15 40.0 - 49.9

16 >50.0

416

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

?LENGTH OF Tow:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

11 February 1979

BENCHMARK

USNS BARTLETT

1503

804-21

CONICAL

202u

?75.0

HORIZONTAL

25m

60m

55-60"

665576

711891

10 min



17° 34.91 6

65° 48.89 W

ss#1

a7

---Page Break---





a8

---Page Break---













Tr

ee

420

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

(FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:

LATITUDE:

Lone1Tup

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

12 April 1979

BENCHMARK

USNS BARTLETT

1310

804-23,

CONICAL 5:1

202

750

VERTICAL,

1000-800 m

1060

760067

798993

15 min

17° 57.5

65° 51.7

#2 Clear day no clouds

421

---Page Break---





---Page Break---

Bote ta te as ee







---Page Break---



FO ee ee

424

---Page Break---

ae

wi es te teeat



425

---Page Break---

DATE: 12 April 1979

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: USNS BARTLETT

TIME: 1615



SAMPLE NUMBER: 804-24

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 202

RING SIZE: 75m

TYPE OF HAUL: VERTICAL,

SAMPLING DEPTH: 800-200 m

METERS OF WIRE: 860 m

ANGLE: °

FLOWMETER: START: 799105

FLOWMETER FINISH: 825357

LENGTH OF TOW: 20 min

LATITUDE: 17° 57.5

LONGITUDE: 65° 51.8

SEA STATE AND MEATHER: #2-3 CLEAR-CALM SUNNY DAY

426.

---Page Break---

tesa







---Page Break---



---Page Break---





wa

429

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

mesi SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPT!

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

12 February 1979

BENCHMARK

USNS BARTLETT

1654

804-25

CONICAL 5:1

2020

0.75 m

VERTICAL

200-0 m

260

0

925143

934923

10 min

17° 57.52

65° 51.91

430

---Page Break---



---Page Break---







432

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AWD WEATHER:

13 February 1979

BENCHMARK

USNS BARTLETT

1624

804-26

CONICAL 5:1

202u

0.75 m

HORIZONTAL

25m

60

60°

280029

975100

10 min

17° 57.52

65° 51.91

ss#2

434

---Page Break---





---Page Break---





---Page Break---



---Page Break---

APPENDIX E

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #5 (CR-805)

19-23 APRIL 1979

438

---Page Break---

ME conenron oencr so curren researc

SRR) ncrarrorntaronce

caer

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #5 (CR-805)

19-23 April 1979

by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief scientist

"AIUNG ADDRESS: CENTER FOR ENERGY ANO ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH, COLLEGE STATION, MAYAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO 0078

---Page Break---

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #5 (CR-805)° 19-23 April 1979

I.

i.

Mn

Ww.

vr.

vit.

Vint.

Objectives:

?A. Measure oceanic parameters relatable to OTEC at

2) Punta Tuna.

B. Measure variability of these oceanic parameters at

Punta Vaca. :

C. Measure water temperature at three other stations.

Research Vessel:

R/V CRANFORD

Supporting Agencies:

U.S. Department of Energy

BL Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

C. P.R. Water Resources Authority

DO: UPR/CEER

Dates of Cruise:

19-23 April 1979

Cruise Plan:

See Appendix II (Not included)

Scientific and Technical Personnel:

Bonafe, C. - Technician (CEER)

Gorales, 5. ~ Technician (GEER)

Goldman, G. - Chief Scientist (CEER)

Gonzalez, ?. - Technician (CEER)

Morgan, T. - Scientific Assistant (CEER)

Nazario, A. - Technician (CEER)

Pesante, 0. - Biological Coordinator (CEER)

Rivera, J. - Scientific Assistant (CEER)

Shafnacker, M. = Technician (CEER)

Steen, J. + Visiting Scientist (Gulf Coast Research Lab)

Station Locations:

See Attached Plan, Appendix II (Not included)

Types of. sampling:

A. See Attached Cruise Plan, Appendix II (Not included)

B. Water Sampling for Foam OTEC Experiment

2 Chlorophyll sampling for LBL

440

---Page Break---

IX. Travel:

z-- 19 April 1979. R/V CRANFORD arrived at Malecon Port,

Mayaguez, P. R. All personnel, except Mr. Morgan, were

assembled at CEER (Cornelia) Lab. All equipment and personnel

were transported from Cornelia lab to Malecon by CEER vehicles.

Mr. Morgan had separate transportation from Nain Lab. to Malecon

with his (Or. Kay's) supplies. Ship departed about 1530 -Total

ne.



<~ 23 April 1979. R/V CRAWFORD returned to Malecon Port, Mayaguez about 0330. All equipment and personnel were removed from the vessel by 0700, as she was forced to vacate her berth to allow another vessel to arrive. Equipment and personnel were again transported to their respective laboratories by CEER vehicles. R/V CRANFORD returned to Magueyes.

X. Reason for termination of cruise:

AN] work was completed.

IX. Accomplishments:

- A. Collected virtually a11 data from Station "8\* (exception transmission data, and some current data).
- B. Collected temperature data from Station "F".
- C. Collected temperature data from Station "A".
- D: Collected temperature data from Station ?P\*.
- E. Collected all data at Station "Vv".

IIX. Changes to be affected:

- A. Repair transmissometer.
- B. Consider increasing XBT stations.
- ?. Correct current meter intermittent malfunction.

441

---Page Break---

B-1x

2-18y90"8

(2 990K) 2-NOISSIXSNVEL (y a30N) Lsŷo-WvOs M9" Godt SIEz-0EL2 GL, Livy 12 ee

cer

(? @30N) Isyo-#209

Puaess

(2 @30n) Ki6'LS059 N9\*LSoLL Oly ?0860 GL, Lidy 12 oe

1659 Mi9'CSelL??OoBO-0099 sus LIME LZ 8

wigresedt ? Se20-ssze ls LHe e028

Ni9°CSoDt OZ61-StL! GL. LICY 0 re

(9-02!

wees

(eone-099

M6r1ss62 Wi9TEGeLL ?goetzoett ee

LHLSVOCUCAH -ML6"LS0S9 ?-NAO"LSoLE S00! 6, Liady 02 ae

ee

(52) 1-NOLYd MLB1S069 ?NAD\*USO LL Oze0-0080 6,

?Pays; [euOIOY ION pau S035y BonapTey Spay BINT red WOReS

?uo}aeas uoe 32 AIAL20¥ pouueyd 40g (11 xipudéy) ueLg astray 295

spouisia swoiyes ?T1ne

442

---Page Break---

?POL 02 (53889 b-?) {26 § (9310 weos) Aey ?W ?4g 40s ase) p=

?se ?05 ?sz ?0 saldues (1Aydosoy> 104 - vaeas ?aw hy pawiojuod ~

swos2 ?002 ?0st \*001

71) 31966)te ?2 vay op 350] e--

@lqeo D4uj0a[9 us yns4}> uous auaveddy 2--

?wz ?OL ?0 (9310 weog) Aey \*W ?ag Jo} 3529 [=

o--5020N)

: pt-tax zest bz. Ltady 22 ade

?002)8-NOL NYT

(002-008) 2-NOLYMVTe

Elum

2-19

(1 920N) 2-1S¥9-¥

- ASVDOTS/OUOAH Ms 2ES9 ?MEOSRL ?OHZL-0EGO BL, LIAS 22 he

- U-eK 04699 Me z08t sco 64, Lbody 22 v

- OI-LOK ?MidhoS9 Ma zSOLL 00906. Lady 22 4

6-19% .

- (482) S-WOLMMTd ?Ms6°LS0\$9 N9ZSeL ?\$020-0E00 Ly LOY 22 6

PaUSTTSGOSSY TOR DausTTsuOSTy ? SpMaTTET | SpMATBUOT | (TST BAT Te TAS

la

443

---Page Break---

ata

## BIOLOGICAL REPORT

?This cruise was carried out without any hardship. Zooplankton

sampled from:

'1000-800m

'800-200m

200-sFC

1000-scF

25 meter horizontal-day

25 meter horizontal-night

Samples of organisms that live attached to the mooring b  
obtained during a snorkling effort. These will be identified  
later date.

No new fish were seen, although the same as previously reported  
present.

Heavy overcast was present about 75% of the time.

444

---Page Break---

6k TrAd EZ-6T ?(S0OB-¥O) S¥ SSINYD DELO X03 eUTTXOEIT

---Page Break---

## WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(ALL times are Atlantic Standard Time (AST) = GHT - 4 hours)

7 KT/130°, 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7 KT = Wind Speed (KT)

130° = Wind Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (°F)

47% = Relative Humidity (x)

1 = Wave Height (m)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

446

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

ig \$85 4n8 92 ARS Sng age Se

13252 Be 3a Er

as882 § 2 182 \$85 205 Bat ae

He aE HE

ee ig 408 322 a fae PH Pea

Ese 282 ans Gea!

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

SR ARR SR RES

j

i



a

t

CHR lig

?saveny a

i 98S 85 Kee eg

E de ew om ee am a oo

BBS SF Ee Se ee eS me 5

HOT ee TT nos ee TWIT wae aH

Fi TUT 80120001 SR ET

OR SPAREN LETTE TC ane "Fhe SES

450

---Page Break---

[PE dew aan aes ane ase ang com

(ge S25 S98 a6 228 298 Gan BER

F255 389 See San

8 3

Perret a3 8

gu he aaa ee3 saz (45 455 000 261 499 Je any

451

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

oe stance a2 ee

i AO We tala

(Seis eg he ene

IE dex nan aoe awa nas ona

Ge 882 B85 A985 RAR Sey see o

aise ee

0 esas? ra a

S58 222 222 £22 22

Soma

fa ABS Su Bey

453

---Page Break---

aad fan fae 529! 322 au fee 33

Geese 53 24a gue! ABS Sux 88);

454

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

oO

:

XSI ean 1017

487

---Page Break---

Tia

---Page Break---

{pe RR pRR RAM nes aoe,

Feaae saa see ean oon 5ae

mea 258 55K RAV 058 aEa Ben

25 gee oe

ated tie 22 aE

ae Et

22 Sen NS ont 2

a gas

a z

Ee dies

2 fee 285 285 285

508 Gae ans BAU

459

---Page Break---

460

---Page Break---

ZOOPLANKTON

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

1 <0.5

2 0.5 - 0.9

3 1.0 1.9

4 2.0- 2.9

5 3.0 = .3.9

6 4.0 - 4.9

7 5.0- 5.9

8 6.0- 6.9

9 7.0 > 7.9

10 8.0- 8.9

u 9.0- 9.9

12 10.0 - 19.9

13 20.0 - 29.9

14 30:0 - 39.9

15 40.0 - 49.9

16 >50.0

461

---Page Break---

DATE: 20 April 1979

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: CRAWFORD

TIME: 0800

SAMPLE NUMBER: 805-27

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 202u

RING SIZE: 0.75 m

TYPE OF HAUL: HORIZONTAL

SAMPLING DEPTH: 25m

METERS OF WIRE: 60m

ANGLE: 60°

FLOWMETER START: 975150

FLOWMETER FINISH: 1003240,

LENGTH OF Tow: 10 min

LATITUDE: 17° 57.52

LONGI TUDE: 65° 51.91

SEA STATE AND WEATHER: #2

462

---Page Break---







483

---Page Break---





---Page Break---



465

---Page Break---





466

---Page Break---

DATE: 20 April 1979

STATION NUMBE!

BENCHMARK

SHIP: CRAWFORD

5 TINE: 1305

SAMPLE NUMBER: 805-29,

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL

MESH SIZE: 202n

RING SIZE: 0.75 m

TYPE OF HAUL: VERTICAL,

SAMPLING DEPTH: 1000-800 »

METERS OF WIRE: 1060

ANGLE: 0

FLOWMETER START: 84577

FLOWMETER FINISH: 139257

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE: 17° 57,6'N

LONGITUDE: 65° 51.9°H

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

487

---Page Break---





7 zLt

.

Cer

|7

ea are

---Page Break---





ERAT PE

als

eines

---Page Break---



TT

TTT Ta

470

---Page Break---

i)

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPT:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

20 April 1979

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1407

805-30

CONICAL 5:1

2028

0.75 9

VERTICAL

800-200 m

800 m

182475

209882

17° 57.6'N

65° 51.9'W

an

---Page Break---





eles

I

ot

472

---Page Break---



Tae TTT

473

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

Longitude:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

20 April 1979

CRAWFORD

1518

805-31

CONICAL 5:1

202y

0.75 m

VERTICAL

200-SFC

260

209885

221091,

17° 57.66

65° 51.9'W

474

---Page Break---









475

---Page Break---





476

---Page Break---





)

4an7

---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBE

SHIP:

TINE:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

Nes size:

RING SIZE:

TPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

21 April 1979

BENCHMARK

CRANFORD

0205

805-32

CONICAL 5:1

202u

0.75 m

HORIZONTAL

25m

60m

60°

030190,

60860

10 min

172 57.6'N

65° 51.9'W

SS#1-2

478

---Page Break---



---Page Break---









---Page Break---



481

---Page Break---

APPENDIX F

CRUISE REPORT AND DATA FROM OTEC CRUISE #6 (CR-806)

4-9 JUNE 1979

482

---Page Break---

&

ASR? oven erence

file

Me) CENTER FOR ENERGY ANO ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH

CRUISE REPORT

OTEC CRUISE #6 (CR-806)

4-9 gune 1979

by

Gary C. Goldman, Chief Scientist

493

-MAIUNG ADDRESS: CENTER FOR ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH, COLLEGE  
STATION, MAVAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO coro

---Page Break---

CRUISE REPORT

PLR. OTEC CRUISE #6 (CR-806) 4-9 June 1979

1

i.

U1.

W.

vi.

Objectives:

A

8.

Measure oceanic parameters relatable to OTEC  
at Punta Tuna.

Measure variability of these oceanic parane-  
ters at Punta Vaca, Punta Borinquen, and Cabo  
Rojo.

Measure temperature at three other sites.

Measure variation of oceanic parameters as a function of distance from Benchmark and distance from shore at 10 stations.

Sample for water characteristics for foam OTEC program at 2 stations.

Research Vessel:

R/V CRANFORD

Supporting Agencies:

A

8.

c.

D

U.S. Department of Energy

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

P.R. Mater Resources Authority

UPR/CEER

Dates of Cruise:



4-9 dune 1979

Cruise Plan:

See Appendix I1 (Not included)

Scientific and Technical Personnel:

Altschuler, S. - Biologist

Bonafé, C. - Technician

Cabassa, P. - Technician

Carmiggelt,

= Visiting Sei. (LBL)

Corales, D: - Technician

Goldman, G. - Chief Scientist

Gonzalez, E. - Technician

Jones, X.

Morgan,

~ Visiting Sci. (LBL)

> Scientist Ass't.

Nazario, A. - Technician

434

---Page Break---

vin.

vir.

1X.

xr.

Pesante, D. - Biological Coordinator

Rivera, Scientific Ass't.

Saddler, T. - Technicia

Shafnacker, M.'- Technician

Station Locations:

See Cruise Plan, Appendix II (Not included)

Types of Sampling:

A. See Cruise Plan, Appendix II (Not included)

B. Five Gallon sample at 10 m for Foam Experiment

C. Water samples for LBL

D: Phytoplankton net samples for L8L

Travel:

4 dune 1979. R/V CRAWFORD arrived at Malecén

Port, Mayaguez, P.R. at about 1030 AST after leaving

Mayaguez about 0600-0700. The personnel assembled

at CEER, CORNELIA LAB, along with the equipment at

that location, were transported to the vessel.

Other personnel and their equipment (Norgan from the main CEER LAB, and Carmiggelt and Jones from Hotel)

arrived via CEER vehicles or rented vehicles. The

ship departed about 1400 AST.

=~ 9 June 1979. R/V CRAWFORD returned to Malecén Port, Mayaguez about 0530 AST. Equipment and personnel were removed from the vessel by 0730-0800 AST, and were transported to their destinations by CEER vehicles. R/V CRANFORD returned to Mayaguez about 1100 A.S.T.

Reason for termination of cruise:

As neither the leased fathometer, nor either of the onboard fathometers were functioning, I determined the probability too great of losing a string of hydrographic bottles and reversing thermometer if

we attempted to visit the inner stations scheduled for the return trip. These stations are located on

a sharp drop-off, and a slight navigation error could have put the vessel in too shallow water. All other work was completed.

Accomplishments:

A. Collected virtually all data from Station "B"

(except transmission data).

B. Collected all scheduled data from Stations "R",

"CY, and "F", three high-priority OTEC sites.

435

---Page Break---

c.

D.

Collected all data from Station \*V".

Collected all scheduled data from Stations

"co", "Mo", "sO", "JO", all deep water stations

with OTEC Potential

486

---Page Break---

avo 035,

Lax

+ NODiNTA

-1S¥0018/0u0AH (y 310m) 4,00 999 \_ 62, aune Ou

s-avi9 o3s

18K

S-NoLay g/t

S15YOOTs/ONoAH 40 499 NBD oT OFGT-EOLT 6, UN'S 0a

paws 035

5-10

PeNoLMyid/

S\*LSVDOTR/OMCAH, H,S°LT 699 -NyBP oT OOST-SE2T GL, UNS 2050

c-aye9 035

eno??

10K

(ç Saou)

PASWOOIS/OUCAH M,S\*E2 299 BY oft \_?STTT-0069 62, Bune

2-woLMyag/s

(2 210%)

2-09 03S o90-?190 ?une §

?aybnea ysis ou = 3se09 uaF aysuesa uy 64, um Gop

TOFTO-sT2z 6, Aue Sy

teLt-008t

aT ERTAY Cry a

28 pauue ls soy

---Page Break---

19x

Nowra

(2 ar0%)

wobmwig/L,

PURT LEROY FHT

(6 axon)

wouswine

Of-L8x

(c seu) asvore309

Tsyooat

(-u0H w 52) T-hObNIS

?Pa TeaRITy

61S 089

K.6'TS 669

M615 659

SpRTTOIT

N9°L5 oft



NOUS oft

N9°C5 ot

N.9°U5 edt

N95 oot

080-020

oc00-orez

ooce-oe02

08t-00%r

2yet-oett

oett-0000

?oove-0012.

Cosy ear

6,

une

«aun £9

+ aun 9

une 9

une 9

Bune 3

une 9

aunp §

ae

atts

Dore

---Page Break---

{st exon)

{st 20H)

(st #20u)

(y aon)

(er 220u)

18x

(1 20N) suru

?FORT TROY FH

(RLISIA 08

RLISIA JON

(oaLisiA 10W

02-18x

s-isvoore/t

("2408 w \$2) 9-NoLINTE

at-18x

(g 9, canalcnauanng

( 092-008)

NZ 689 NEO 68

N.9°U5 oft

oft

NOUS oft

ozet

lsst-spet

seer

eat

oett-o¥80

0090-08e0

ooct-oeet

sber-ortt

6e, aune 8

6e, aune @

Be, 9une @

64, aune-g

une 8

une @

62, aune 8

62, aunp

64, ane 8

Ly aune ø

64, aune

we

489,

---Page Break---

6e pasn Jou sem qusenuasu) 9u2

109 "24 OOT ® AIUO Gussn go o34ds us) Atsadoud uoysouns 30u pip dazauossiusuEd) UyeOY  
OT

aunp @ 405 noz WoRyueLy (eqUOZIWOH S13

ang rauia siya 38 Sussoow aya wouy aqesedas 20u pip aK \*zoangEA 03 05 02 pa0U 1du3.ny OU  
?UL3 Stua 38 RoOngeA 03 06 03 GUL Joou aY3 uOLg KOMP Sulyeouq dos paLteD Ue[d [eui6l40  
au3 Sy

?savau}49cx9 NOLYNVTE/L 43 404 puvog uO ayBnoJg sem voKd)nbe 242 Jo aUOH,

pauodysod

se4 24043

?wOST pue ?szt ?OOT ?54 ?os ?\$2 0 40 suadep wosy auady.iodxa 797 0g u2qeM MEAP 03 SEH  
15YD/NI00 BUL

559A U2 40 uo!305 aya 03 anP {nJssz0DasUN Sem qUEULJadKO BUIYS]] 32M 4447 SUL 9-=-

?ayBqu axou aya. [J2un pauodasod 940m SISvO/N.OH3 asauL ge

woraeas 03 Arsmtxoud e509 531 pur ?unoy a7eL YI 03 anp paddJAS Sem ,Ody UOLIEIS H--

?aBeurp ou ang ?219309 Up

wauypas-worz0q aya Buole pebBedp SEM aseD0UpHY UE 913309 wol30q ?uaxaKOYZEY OU  
pUE {95seA JO 3JI4P C2 9M) Eo=

?woa30q\_payanog

axou aoidueS qea \*91GeD 40 96uv 03 anp pue ?poreu12S9 2q AluO pinoD yadep \*BusYJON 30U  
sem asaauoNsey Sy Zo

?suoues \$/9 anoge sex uadap ayy yBnoua{e \*p2330300 29 pLno>

euBys winged ou pur ?uos3eas siya 38 pasn sem aultey sOdeu uous Dasta{ fopsosay 24J19 pu  
sasnpsueAl Dos T=

o=-5020N

gay

(6 830N 3LtstA 10W MS\*db 689 N00 68t \_ ~\_



(et ney

{6 e201) BLISIA 10N MiB) 669 M.20 oT \_ -

(st 2x0) ALISA 10N Mody 699 MIs ot \_ 64, oune 8

(st 930K) OBLISEA LON

ms"82 499 \_ 64, aune g

PETRI TH PoUET TEST ToBI AG

490

---Page Break---

?suoy3eas asaya u13isçA 4544 03 30946 00) sem suoqouousoys Su|suaro4 pue sa[3z0qoupAy

Buss0o| 40 aDueYD aus

?shayauityaeg 6uySuey9 2504 40 sease Uj pez¥o0| ate suo}3e7S esau pue JaauOYleZ BuLyAOK

OU seA B10\2 BEnEDEG

?quowj9dxa 9310 roy 5,fey ?Ug Jo} 4930K Jo SuOLLES g 42ACDe4 02 W OT 02 aPRH 249M

5380) NOs

suo}aeas syyz 3e u2z06s0j sem Lex

pavan02e4 99 pno2 5313304

-c4phy 9 Sujuseuos aug {gun anoy t anoge Jo KeLap © Gujsneo ?pauo}aaunj eu a}nadt9 Loxau0y  
YOUIUMOUpAH aU,

?une g pareadas sem asep sii ?erep ou uy Bulainsau ?sounape ou pip saraq auasuny ays

491

---Page Break---

## BIOLOGICAL REPORT FOR CRUISE 806

During the days comprising the fourth to the ninth  
of June 1979 the following was accomplished:

--All Zooplankton samples were effec-  
tively collected. :

25 m horizontal day

. =-25 m horizontal night

--1000-sec-vertical

~-1000-800-vertical

~-800-200-vertical

--200-sec-vertical

while on station

As usual all the fish and organisms collected during the cruise are being identified for the Final Report.

An inspection dive was conducted at the buoy in which the state of the cable was checked down to 160 feet. Organisms from the cable and rope were collected and will be included in the Final Report.

Daniel Pesante

Biological Coordinator

---Page Break---

GL6T eunr G-F \* (908-4) 9% BSTNYD DBI FOF OUTTHORAE

493

---Page Break---

WEATHER CODE FOR DATA SHEETS

(All times are Atlantic Standard Time (AST) = GMT - 4 hours)

7 KT/130°, 91°, 47%, 1, 150°

7 KT = Wind Speed (KT)

130°

{nd Direction - from (Deg)

91° = Air Temperature (\*F)

?47% = Relative Humidity (%)

1 = Wave Hefght (n)

150° = Wave Direction - from (Deg)

494

---Page Break---

2g agg f99 ong ene ae

495

---Page Break---

Fane oes cee oe

? S92 S85 Ege dog

iy 8

Hi gin aes

HEE

aaa

bebia S82 aaa ad S00 AK ABD ue a2

496

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

a 285 \$82

a 8

fe 808 G08 0 BAY BUR EBs

498

---Page Break---

499

---Page Break---

BLAS RAE RBH G29 BERS

fe Ba a

500

---Page Break---

222 288 dea ad #28 32

ett

501

---Page Break---

&

RRS KEN RAR SS 845 cer geet

&

iS 855 G9 os See

Sea Trous ?RE asim

502

---Page Break---



O26 #85 ARS Gee aoe #58 a2 E

Sa ae ee aga 2

SR8 598 O88 BR8 n9R gag

503

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

wre ems ane ma

3 oe SE ee SE

os 2 a ee

SRG AER SER SS S35 ser ge

505

---Page Break---

A Rae REA Rag ana aes n=

i GRE RAK RES REE BER RE

ans ane eae aug

506

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

pny

a | Ske tee fa sors way meet ame Ne

ge .

idl: |B wwe eS

---Page Break---

Ree ARS ARS ARE ZaN GAT one

fg G24 ISS HAR sep Gag ABE REE

S S28 288 B22

fg 220 S48 A58 Ane aaa ang

509

---Page Break---

Eo Se am on om aa an ar

a (42 1h ee am os 2m 2 oe ee oe

i

uy VaR rane

---Page Break---

oO

sir

---Page Break---

age C63 na

2

133

35 933 23

Free

ae a 8d 222 an oe

eSRE ae Eee aad a 2 2 552 535 3

Geage a2 239

512

---Page Break---

JE dee om sow sen wet oes gre wo

525 BS ORE A Se

lie

|

oy

---Page Break---

ABE EGE 248 938 zee

EE

22 228 282 225 2S 22

514

---Page Break---

SE See ome se oot sas eet

5 Ss 5 es ae es

g

---Page Break---

SIZE CLASS SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

n

w

13

14

15

16

516

£05

0.5 - 0.9

1.0- 1.9

2.0- 2.9

3.0- 3.9

4.0- 4.9

5.0- 5.9

6.0- 6.9

7.0- 7.9

8.0- 8.9

9.0- 9.9

10.0 19.9

20.0 - 29.9

30.0 - 39.9

40.0 - 49.9

> 50.0

---Page Break---

DATE: 5 dune 1979

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: ?CRAKFORD

TIME: 0915

SAMPLE NUMBER: 806-35

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 202y

RING SIZE: 75.0

TYPE OF HAUL: HORIZONTAL

SAMPLING DEPTH: 2m

METERS OF WIRE: 60m

ANGLE: 55°

FLOWMETER START: 180124

FLOWMETER FINISH: 202841

LENGTH OF TOW: 10 min

LATITUDE: 17° 87.61"

LONGITUDE: 65° 51.9'W

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

cloudy



The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m

517,

---Page Break---





518

---Page Break---





519

---Page Break---

TTT









520

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

pate: 6 dune 1979

STATION NUMBER: BENCHMARK

SHIP: CRAWFORD a

TIME: 0930

SAMPLE NUMBER: 806-37

TYPE OF NET: CONICAL 5:1

MESH SIZE: 2020

RING SIZE: 75 0

TYPE OF HAUL: VERTICAL

SAMPLING DEPTI 1000-800 m

METERS OF WIRI 1060 m

ANGLE: °

FLOWHETER START: 271038

FLOWNETER FINISH: 317623

LENGTH OF Tow: .

LATITUDE: 17° 57.6°N

Loner tune: 65° 51.9'W

SEA STATE AND WEATHER: ss#1-2, 75% cloudy

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/n?,

522

---Page Break---





O

523

---Page Break---





a8



ij

524.

---Page Break---

2)





---Page Break---







526

---Page Break---

pate:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NET:

MESH SIZE:

RING SIZ

TYPE OF HAU

SAMPLING DEPTH:

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF TOW:

LATITUDE:

LONGITUDE:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

6 June 1979

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1100

806-38

CONICAL 5:1

202u

?759

VERTICAL

800-200 m

810

317888

340354

17° 57.6'N

65° 51.9'W

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m<sup>°</sup>,

527

---Page Break---





528

---Page Break---





Pewee pet



---Page Break---





---Page Break---







---Page Break---

DATE:

STATION NUMBER:

SHIP:

TIME:

SAMPLE NUMBER:

TYPE OF NE

MeSH SIZE:

RING SIZE:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING DEPT!

METERS OF WIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

\_ FLOWMETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:

LATITUDE:

LoneTube:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

"6 June 1979

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

125

806-39

CONICAL 5:

202u

75m

VERTICAL

200 sre

200

349132

380590

17° 57.6'N

65° 51.9'W

ss#2, 50% cloudy

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m3,

---Page Break---





533

---Page Break---







534

---Page Break---





---Page Break---





---Page Break---

bare:

SvavtOn wunseR:

sme:

rine:

SaWPLE munsen:

TYPE OF NE

MESH size

a1ue size:

TYPE OF HAUL:

SAMPLING OEPTH:



NETERS OF MIRE:

ANGLE:

FLOWMETER START:

FLOWNETER FINISH:

LENGTH OF Tow:

LATITUDE:

LonciTuve:

SEA STATE AND WEATHER:

7 dune 1979

BENCHMARK

CRAWFORD

1335

cR-806-42

CONICAL 5:1

202u

75.9

HORIZONTAL

25m

60m

55°

490248

515730

10 min

17° 57.6"

65° 51.9%

The quantities in the following data sheets are #/m3

537

---Page Break---





















---Page Break---

VIE.

virt.

XI.

## APPENDIX G ~ TYPICAL CRUISE PLAN

### CRUISE PLAN CEER

Research Vessel R/V CRAWFORD

Supporting Agency U.S. DOE/PRNRA

Cruise Name and Number cr-805

Dates 19-23 April 1979

Total Days 5 (estimated)

Objectives:

Measure oceanic parameters relatable to OTEC at

Measure variability of these oceanic parameters

at Punta Vaca.

Measure temperature at two other sites.

Personnel:

G. Goldman, Chief scientist J, Rivera, Scientific

D: Pesante, Biological Coordinator assistant.

ML Shafnacker, Technican D, Corales, Technician

. Bonafé, Technician Morgan, Scientific

E. González, Technician assistant.

AL Nazario, Technician Scientist (unnamed)

Scientist (unnamed)

Stations:

"BY=Genchmark Station-

?KY-Augmented Statfon-

AnciTlary Station:

?Fa-Aneillary Station:

?y\*-AneiTary Station:

17°57,6'N by 65°51,9'W-

about 18°02'N by 65°40'W

?about 17°55'N, by 66°00'W,

out 17°51,7"N by 65°46,9"W

bout 18°03'N by 65°32'H

See accompanying list.

Equipment:

Type of Samples:

Hydrocasts for temperature, salinity, dissolved  
oxygen, nutrients, chlorophyll, phytoplankton.

xeT

Current Profiles

Plankton Hauls (horizontal and oblique)

Transmissivity

Travel:

At mid-morning of 19 April, personnel shall transport all equipment and personnel gear to the CRAWFORD at Malecon port, Mayaguez, using all

541

---Page Break---

necessary vehicles. About mid-morning of April 23

Personnel and equipment shall be removed from

CRAWFROD at Malecon port, Mayaguez.

CRUISE SCHEDULE cR-805

DATE TIME EVENT

19 April 700 ?CRAWFORD depart Magueyes

1100 (CRANFORD arrive Malecon port, Mayaguez

100-1400 Transport personne? and equipment to CRAKFORD

1600 (CRANFORD depart Mayaguez for Punta Tuna,

Station "8"

20 April 0500 Arrive Punta Tuna, Station "6"

?Bm (0900-0930 xBr-1

Plankton-1 (25 m horizontal-10 min)

(0930-1000 Secure to buoy

?B28 1000-1200 HYDROCAST=1

XBT-2

1100 WEATHER

: ?8-3 320-1600 FAMINE (1000 W-9 a}

PLANKTON-3 (1000 m-800 m)

PLANKTON-4 ("800 m-200 m)

PLANKTON-5 ( 200 m-0 m)

X8T-3

Run Oxygen Analysis

Filter Nutrient Samples

1400 WEATHER

1500-1700 Prepare for CURRENT

8-4" 1700-1830 CURRENT-1

xBT-4

1700 WEATHER

2000 WEATHER

2230-2300 Prepare for HYDRO, X8T

542

---Page Break---

20 Apri

"Bs" 2300-0130



yoROCAST-2

XBT-5

WEATHER (2300)

?CURRENT-2

21 April (0000-0200,

200

0500

600-9800,

800

0300-1000,

?o7 1000-1400,

1700

2000

2100-2200

21-22 Aprit

8-8 2200-0100

Run Oxygen Analysts

Filter Nutrient? Samples

WEATHER

WEATHER

CCURRENT-3

X8T-6.

WEATHER,

Prepare for BIOCAST, XBT, TRANSMISSION,

CURRENT.

BIOCAST-1

TRANSHISSION-1

xer-7.

CCURRENT-4

WEATHER (1100

WEATHER (1400

Filter for chlorophyll

WEATHER

WEATHER

Prepare for BIOCAST, XBT, TRANSMISSION

BIOCAST-2

xeT-8

TRANSMISSION-2

WEATHER (2300)

Filter for chlorophy11

22 Apri 0100-0130

"39" 0130-0200

(0200-0700

?0700-0730

rae 0730-0745

Release fron mooring

PLANKTON-6 (25 m-horizonti

X8T-9

10 min)

Remain in area

Steam to Station "

At Station "F\*

x8T-10

543

---Page Break---

"pat

23 April

0745-0900

(0900-0915,

0915-1030

11030-1600

1600-1930

1930-1945

1945

0900

0900-1100

1100

1500

Steam to Station "A"

[At Station "A"

XBT

Steam to Station "Vy"

Prepare for HYDROCAST, PLANKTON, XBT, OXYGEN,

?CHLOROPHYLL, NUTRIENTS

At Station "y"

HYDRO/BTOCAST-1

XBT-12

PLANKTON-7 (25 m horizontal tow)

PLANKTON-8

PLANKTON-9

XBT-13

Run Oxygen

Filter for nutrients

Filter for chlorophyll

?Steam to Station "P"

Ae \*p\*

XBT-16

Depart for Mayaguez

Arrive at Malecon port, Mayaguez

Remove equipment and personnel from CRAWFORD

CRAWFORD depart Mayaguez for Hagueyez

CRANFORD arrives Magueyez

544

---Page Break---

cove

HYDROCAST

BIOCAST

WEATHER

XBT

CURRENT

PLANKTON

TRANS

HYDRO/BIOCAST

Hydrostation, bottle samples at depths of 0, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300\*, 400\*, 600, 800, 1000 m (\*=both protected and? unprotected for thermometric depth), read temp (protected, unprotected, auxiliary), wire angles, meter depth, collect samples for salinity, nutrients, dissolved oxygen.

Hydrocast for biological parameters, bottle samples, (depths of 0, 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 400 m), read temp, wire angle, meter depth, collect samples for salinity, chlorophyll.

Standard weather observations: time, wind, dir., wind speed, air, temp (wet and dry bulb), actual "weather State", barometer, cloud type and cover, visibility, wave ht., wave dir., wave period. The times indicated correspond with the U.S. Weather Station at the Punta Tuna Light? (isce)

Expendable bathythermograph-automatic record time, set probe and fire.



Stationary current profile - profile of current speed and direction vs. depth. All is internally recorded--must use hydro winch and lower the meter and read--wire angle and meter depth. Each depth shall be set for about 10 minutes. Depths used shall be 25, 50, 75, 100, 128, 150, 175, 200, 280, 300, 408, 560, m

Plankton tow--either horizontal tow or vertical tow.

Transmissivity--measured by lowering instrument and reading out remotely. Reading shall be sensor reference, depth at about 10-20 meter intervals, both lowering and raising.

Hydrocast for both physical and biological Parameters, bottle samples will be taken at depths of 1, 10, 20, 30, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 600, 800, and 1060 m.

Data taken will include protected and unprotected thermometer, wire angle, meter depth, collect samples for salinity, nutrients,

chlorophyll, dissolved oxygen.

545

---Page Break---

EQUIPMENT LIST--cR-805

STATION DATA SHEETS-20 TmeR-1

TRANSMISSOMETER DATA SHEETS-5 CURRENT METER-1 195 1D

ATER SIMPLING EOTTLES/MISRIR-19 SPARE PARTS KIT-1

TUBING FOR SAMPLING BOTTLES-25 ft mount

ESSENGERS-ALL GEAR SET-1

SPARTS FOR NISKIN BOTTLES cu pAPER-2

WETER MiEEL-A Panton

No SPEED ETEReL ere

SEA STATE GUIDE-1 antoo.e

cxovo eutoe-1 DOUBLE TRIP NECHANISH

SYHROMETER-1 FORQALIN 8 UFFER

SYCHROMETER THEROOMETER SPARE=1 PuasTiC aAns

PSYCARONETER WICKS TWEEZERS

sr oucrer

proses-15 00 Eno avs

TEST CANISTERS cHocKeR eave & Lane

coaar-2 ike stor

RECORDER NET RING

LAUNCHER, HAND "TRANSHISSOMETER-1

a0, Resoout=1

bare

AEVERSING THERVONETERS-ALL EBLE"T000 fe

REVERSING THERVONETERREADER-2 DEPT Sexson

FLASHLIGHTS-1 Yarge, 1 snalT uaa

REVERSING THERMOMETER CORRECTING SHEETS=? \_cALCULATORS-2

MISC WRITING WATERIALS stove L1oHT-1

546

---Page Break---

Log 800Ks-3

DISTILLED H,0

SILICONE GREASE

BATTERY CHARGING CABLE (50")

SOLDERING 10K

NUCLEOPORE FILTERS-1 box

GAF FILTERS-1 box

NUTRIENT/SALINITY BOTTLES-6 boxes

CHLOROPHYLL, BOTTLES-18

(CHLOROPHYL FILTER CONTAINERS-ALL

PARAFILM

MARKING PEN-6

CLIP poaros-3/4

?CHLOROPHYLL CHEMICALS & EYE OROPER

Tool. B0x-2

MULTIMETER

WEATHER LoG-6

BOTTLE RACKS-3

BOTTLE RACK. SCREWS

SAFETY CLIPS-16

MESSENGER BUCKET

COTTON LINE=1 e011

?TAPE MISC.

PAPER TONELS--6

PIPETTES

BURRETTES

FLASKS

547

TIME SHEETS-10

AN. VACUUM

carsoy

CHLOROPHYLL BUCKETS

DRILL & BITS.

THERMOMETER (SHIELDED)=1

DISSOLVED OXYGEN BOTTLES-15

COMPLETE DIVE SETS-2

TEST TUBE RACK-1

FREEZER CONTAINER-2

ICE CHEST-2

INSULATION

TIDE TABLE-1 set

SCREWS

(R LUBRICANT

DESCICANT OR SILICA GEL

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE SUSPENSION

SAFETY HARNESS

NYLON LINE-1. e041

RAIN GEAR (FROM SULTANA)

SSHACKLES-4

SAFETY WIRE-10 ft

FILTERING SET UP

Punes-2

TUBING

WATER TRAP

VACUUM FLASK

---Page Break---

GLASSWARE & CLAMPS. FUNNEL

?ROPE:

MAGNESIUM SULFATE SOLUTION FOR OXYGEN

ALKALINE IODINE SOLUTION FOR OXYGEN

?SULFURIC ACID (CON) FOR OXYGEN

## ?THIOSULFATE SOLUTION FOR OXYGEN

548

---Page Break---

### APPENDIX H

#### PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINATION OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN

u.

Itt.

#### Reagents

1

MnSO<sub>4</sub>. Use 367 g/L. Filter, This solution is

stable but should not be used directly from the  
stock bottle.

KI - NaOH, Use 360 g of NaOH + 150g of KI/L.

2

This solution will develop some turbidity in



time. If this occurs it should be discarded.

3. Hy80,- Use 50% viv.

4, NaySp05- Use 5 grams per 2 liters (approx .01 N).

Add 0.50 g sodium borate as a preservative.

5. Starch indicator. Add 10 g of starch to 25 ml

cold, distilled water, Make paste. Pour rapidly

into one liter of boiling distilled water. Pre-

serve with 50 mg HgT.

6. Standards: KH (103)2. Use 0.325 g/L (0.01 N).

## Sampling

Oxygen samples should be drawn from reversing bottles

before any other samples are collected and as soon as

possible after the bottle is retrieved. Place a length

of rubber tubing on the top. Expel all air from the

tube, rinse the sample bottle. F111, sample bottle

always keep in

the end of the tube below the water

level as it fills. The stopper must be replaced in such a way that no bubbles are trapped.

#### Addition to Reagents

1.

Immediately after collection introduce the following reagents from an automatic pipette, the tip of which is kept under the surface of the water.

A, 1 ml of  $MnSO_4$ ,

B. 1 ml of  $KI-NaOH$ .

Shake thoroughly and allow precipitate to settle

(25 min). Shake a second time and again allow the precipitate to settle 2/3 of way to bottom.

549

---Page Break---

W.

C. Add 1 ml of 50%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

3. Shake thoroughly until all precipitate has dissolved. Maximum 12-18 hours before titration.

#### Titration

1. Pipette 50 ml of the treated sample into a 125 ml Erlenmeyer flask.

2. Titrate with standardized  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ , until the yellow color has almost disappeared?

3. Add 4 drops of starch indicator, (Not used).

4. Titrate until solution is colorless.

5. Repeat at least twice, or until difference is less than 0.03 ml.

Reagent Blank

1. To 50 ml of distilled water in an Erlenmeyer

flask add:

AL Lal of 508 Hy504.

8. swirl

?. 1m of KI-NaOH.

D. swirl

E. Lat of HnS04.

F. Swirl and then titrate as above. This value

should be zero.

Standardization of Na,S203 at room temperature.

1. Pipette 50 ml of distilled water into a 125 ml

Erlenmeyer flask.

Add in order:

A. 1 al of 50% #504.

8.1 ml KI-NaOH.

C. Lat mns0,.

D. 5 ml .01 N KH(10,)2 (exactly: use volumetric  
Pipette).

550

---Page Break---

3. Titrate as above.

4, Repeat at least three times or until reproduction

fs within .02 m1 NaySp03.

VIII, Calculations: YM

1x

1. Normality of NayS)0, =

y,

2

2. Concentration of 0, in the water sample = 0, (ml/L)

B 1000

= Nx (Vorb) x ? x 5.6 x ??

b-2 s

Where  $N$  = normality of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ ;  $N_y$  = normality of  
 $\text{KH}_2\text{O}_4$  solution;  
 $V_p$  = volume of sample bottles;  
 $S'$  = volume of sample titrated; and  $b$  = blank titer  
obtained under  $\text{pH}$ .

\*Excerpt from Instruction Manual for Routine Measurements for  
the U.S. Program in Bfology, International Indian Ocean  
Expedition. August 1962, David Menzel, WHOI.

551

---Page Break---

## APPENDIX I

LISTINGS OF THE COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED  
FOR ANALYSIS OF THE MOORED CURRENT METER DATA

552

---Page Break---

9

queding 943 wos Bulainsay

nduog wes6odd S}uL

553

---Page Break---

---Page Break---



---Page Break---

---Page Break---



558

---Page Break---

559

---Page Break---

560

---Page Break---

561

---Page Break---

---Page Break---



563

---Page Break---





---Page Break---

566

---Page Break---

oO

O

567

---Page Break---

---Page Break---

569

---Page Break---

38g 4939K UEWINg 242 wods

540399) @AJSS46oud 201d 03 4aynduop ay3 sasn WesBOud SUL

pdb 1d0ud

570

---Page Break---







571

---Page Break---



---Page Break---



---Page Break---





574

---Page Break---



---Page Break---

2320 4939" qUaJaNg 943 wo4y

Sue46035 14 UO}32e44q PUL paads ay; sz014 weABoug SyuL

varaqaſtH

576

---Page Break---

577

---Page Break---

578

---Page Break---

579

---Page Break---

580

---Page Break---

This

---Page Break---





---Page Break---





---Page Break---



584

---Page Break---







---Page Break---



586

---Page Break---





587

---Page Break---



588

---Page Break---